

**EC20 R2.1**

# AT Commands Manual

**LTE Module Series**

Rev. EC20\_R2.1\_AT\_Commands\_Manual\_V1.0

Date: 2017-11-14

Status: Released



**Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:**

**Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.**

7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Hongye Building, No.1801 Hongmei Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai 200233, China

Tel: +86 21 5108 6236

Email: [info@quectel.com](mailto:info@quectel.com)

**Or our local office. For more information, please visit:**

<http://quectel.com/support/sales.htm>

**For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:**

<http://quectel.com/support/technical.htm>

Or email to: [support@quectel.com](mailto:support@quectel.com)

**GENERAL NOTES**

QUECTEL OFFERS THE INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

**COPYRIGHT**

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL WIRELESS SOLUTIONS CO., LTD. TRANSMITTING, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THE CONTENT ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

***Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2017. All rights reserved.***

# About the Document

## History

Revision	Date	Author	Description
1.0	2016-11-14	Duke XIN/ Sophie ZHU	Initial

---

## Contents

<b>About the Document</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Contents</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Table Index</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>9</b>
1.1. Scope of the Document .....	9
1.2. AT Command Syntax.....	9
1.3. Supported Character Sets .....	10
1.4. AT Command Interface.....	10
1.5. Unsolicited Result Code .....	10
1.6. Turn off Procedure .....	11
<b>2 General Commands</b> .....	<b>12</b>
2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information.....	12
2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification .....	13
2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification.....	13
2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release .....	14
2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification.....	14
2.6. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification .....	15
2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release.....	15
2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) .....	16
2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification .....	17
2.10. AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults .....	17
2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration .....	18
2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile.....	19
2.13. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile.....	19
2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode .....	20
2.15. ATV TA Response Format .....	20
2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode.....	22
2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line .....	22
2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character.....	23
2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character .....	24
2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character .....	24
2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress .....	25
2.22. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality .....	26
2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format.....	27
2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set.....	28
2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option .....	29
<b>3 Serial Interface Control Commands</b> .....	<b>31</b>
3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode .....	31
3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode.....	31
3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control.....	32

3.4.	AT+ICF	Set TE-TA Control Character Framing .....	33
3.5.	AT+IPR	Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate .....	34
3.6.	AT+QRIR	Restore RI Behavior to Inactive .....	35
<b>4</b>	<b>Status Control Commands .....</b>		<b>36</b>
4.1.	AT+CPAS	Mobile Equipment Activity Status.....	36
4.2.	AT+CEER	Extended Error Report .....	37
4.3.	AT+QCFG	Extended Configuration Settings .....	38
4.3.1.	AT+QCFG="gprsattach"	GPRS Attach Mode Configuration.....	39
4.3.2.	AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"	Network Search Mode Configuration.....	40
4.3.3.	AT+QCFG="nwscanseq"	Network Searching Sequence Configuration.....	41
4.3.4.	AT+QCFG="roamservice"	Roam Service Configuration .....	42
4.3.5.	AT+QCFG="servicedomain"	Service Domain Configuration .....	42
4.3.6.	AT+QCFG="band"	Band Configuration .....	43
4.3.7.	AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"	HSDPA Category Configuration.....	45
4.3.8.	AT+QCFG="hsupacat"	HSUPA Category Configuration .....	45
4.3.9.	AT+QCFG="rrc"	RRC Release Version Configuration .....	46
4.3.10.	AT+QCFG="sgsn"	UE SGSN Release Version Configuration .....	47
4.3.11.	AT+QCFG="msc"	UE MSC Release Version Configuration.....	47
4.3.12.	AT+QCFG="PDP/duplicatech"	Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN.....	48
4.3.13.	AT+QCFG="tdscsq"	Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range.....	49
4.3.14.	AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"	RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented.....	49
4.3.15.	AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"	RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCS are Presented.....	51
4.3.16.	AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"	RI Behavior When Other URCS are Presented .....	52
4.3.17.	AT+QCFG="risignaltpe"	RI Signal Output Carrier .....	53
4.3.18.	AT+QCFG="urc/delay"	Delay URC Indication .....	54
4.3.19.	AT+QCFG="urc/cache"	URC Cache Function.....	54
4.3.20.	AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"	Ring Tone Function.....	56
4.4.	AT+QINDCFG	URC Indication Configuration.....	57
<b>5</b>	<b>(U)SIM Related Commands .....</b>		<b>59</b>
5.1.	AT+CIMI	Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).....	59
5.2.	AT+CLCK	Facility Lock .....	60
5.3.	AT+CPIN	Enter PIN .....	62
5.4.	AT+CPWD	Change Password .....	64
5.5.	AT+CSIM	Generic (U)SIM Access.....	65
5.6.	AT+CRSM	Restricted (U)SIM Access.....	66
5.7.	AT+QCCID	Show ICCID .....	67
5.8.	AT+QPINC	Display PIN Remainder Counter.....	68
5.9.	AT+QINISTAT	Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card .....	69
5.10.	AT+QSIMDET	(U)SIM Card Detection.....	69
5.11.	AT+QSIMSTAT	(U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report .....	70
<b>6</b>	<b>Network Service Commands .....</b>		<b>73</b>
6.1.	AT+COPS	Operator Selection .....	73

6.2.	AT+CREG	Network Registration Status .....	75
6.3.	AT+CSQ	Signal Quality Report.....	77
6.4.	AT+CPOL	Preferred Operator List.....	79
6.5.	AT+COPN	Read Operator Names.....	80
6.6.	AT+CTZU	Automatic Time Zone Update .....	81
6.7.	AT+CTZR	Time Zone Reporting .....	82
6.8.	AT+QLTS	Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network .....	84
6.9.	AT+QNWINFO	Query Network Information.....	85
6.10.	AT+QSPN	Display the Name of Registered Network.....	87
<b>7</b>	<b>Call Related Commands</b> .....		<b>89</b>
7.1.	ATA	Answer an Incoming Call.....	89
7.2.	ATD	Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number .....	90
7.3.	ATH	Disconnect Existing Connection .....	91
7.4.	AT+CVHU	Voice Hang up Control .....	92
7.5.	AT+CHUP	Hang up Call.....	93
7.6.	+++	Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode .....	93
7.7.	ATO	Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode .....	94
7.8.	ATS0	Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call.....	95
7.9.	ATS6	Set Pause before Blind Dialing .....	96
7.10.	ATS7	Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion.....	96
7.11.	ATS8	Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier.....	97
7.12.	ATS10	Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier .....	97
7.13.	AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type .....	98
7.14.	AT+CSTA	Select Type of Address .....	100
7.15.	AT+CLCC	List Current Calls of ME.....	101
7.16.	AT+CR	Service Reporting Control.....	103
7.17.	AT+CRC	Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication .....	104
7.18.	AT+CRLP	Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter .....	105
7.19.	AT+QECCNUM	Configure Emergency Call Numbers.....	106
7.20.	AT+QHUP	Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause .....	108
<b>8</b>	<b>Phonebook Commands</b> .....		<b>110</b>
8.1.	AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number.....	110
8.2.	AT+CPBF	Find Phonebook Entries .....	111
8.3.	AT+CPBR	Read Phonebook Entries .....	112
8.4.	AT+CPBS	Select Phonebook Memory Storage.....	113
8.5.	AT+CPBW	Write Phonebook Entry.....	114
<b>9</b>	<b>Short Message Service Commands</b> .....		<b>116</b>
9.1.	AT+CSMS	Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network) .....	116
9.2.	AT+CMGF	Message Format.....	117
9.3.	AT+CSCA	Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network).....	118
9.4.	AT+CPMS	Preferred Message Storage.....	119
9.5.	AT+CMGD	Delete Message .....	121
9.6.	AT+CMGL	List Messages .....	122

9.7.	AT+CMGR	Read Message .....	126
9.8.	AT+CMGS	Send Message.....	130
9.9.	AT+CMMS	Send More Messages (Not Effective in CDMA Network) .....	132
9.10.	AT+CMGW	Write Message to Memory.....	133
9.11.	AT+CMSS	Send Message from Storage .....	135
9.12.	AT+CNMA	New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network).....	136
9.13.	AT+CNMI	SMS Event Reporting Configuration.....	138
9.14.	AT+CSCB	Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network).....	140
9.15.	AT+CSDH	Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network) .....	141
9.16.	AT+CSMP	Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network).....	142
9.17.	AT+QCMGS	Send Concatenated Messages .....	143
9.18.	AT+QCMGR	Read Concatenated Messages.....	145
9.19.	AT+QCSMP	Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters .....	147
9.20.	AT+QSMSR	Read Message .....	148
9.21.	AT+QSMSL	List Messages.....	152
<b>10</b>	<b>Packet Domain Commands .....</b>		<b>156</b>
10.1.	AT+CGATT	Attachment or Detachment of PS.....	156
10.2.	AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context.....	157
10.3.	AT+CGQREQ	Quality of Service Profile (Requested).....	158
10.4.	AT+CGQMIN	Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable).....	161
10.5.	AT+CGEQREQ	3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested) .....	164
10.6.	AT+CGEQMIN	3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable).....	168
10.7.	AT+CGACT	Activate or Deactivate PDP Context.....	172
10.8.	AT+CGDATA	Enter Data State.....	173
10.9.	AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address .....	174
10.10.	AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class .....	175
10.11.	AT+CGREG	Network Registration Status.....	176
10.12.	AT+CGEREP	Packet Domain Event Reporting.....	178
10.13.	AT+CGSMS	Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....	180
10.14.	AT+CEREG	EPS Network Registration Status.....	181
10.15.	AT+QGDCNT	Packet Data Counter .....	182
10.16.	AT+QAUGDCNT	Auto Save Packet Data Counter.....	183
<b>11</b>	<b>Supplementary Service Commands .....</b>		<b>185</b>
11.1.	AT+CCFC	Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control .....	185
11.2.	AT+CCWA	Call Waiting Control .....	187
11.3.	AT+CHLD	Call Related Supplementary Services.....	189
11.4.	AT+CLIP	Calling Line Identification Presentation .....	191
11.5.	AT+CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction.....	192
11.6.	AT+COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation.....	193
11.7.	AT+CSSN	Supplementary Service Notifications .....	195
11.8.	AT+CUSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data .....	196
<b>12</b>	<b>Audio Commands .....</b>		<b>198</b>
12.1.	AT+CLVL	Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection .....	198

12.2.	AT+CMUT	Mute Control.....	199
12.3.	AT+QAUDLOOP	Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test.....	199
12.4.	AT+VTS	DTMF and Tone Generation.....	200
12.5.	AT+VTD	Set Tone Duration.....	201
12.6.	AT+QAUDMOD	Set Audio Mode .....	202
12.7.	AT+QDAI	Digital Audio Interface Configuration.....	203
12.8.	AT+QEEC	Set Echo Cancellation Parameters.....	205
12.9.	AT+QSIDET	Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode.....	206
12.10.	AT+QMIC	Set Uplink Gains of MIC.....	207
12.11.	AT+QRXGAIN	Set Downlink Gains of RX .....	208
12.12.	AT+QIIC	IIC Read & Write .....	209
12.13.	AT+QTONEDET	Enable/Disable DTMF Detection.....	210
12.14.	AT+QLDTMF	Play Local DTMF .....	211
12.15.	AT+QLTONE	Play a Local Customized Tone .....	212
<b>13</b>	<b>Hardware Related Commands</b> .....		<b>214</b>
13.1.	AT+QPOWD	Power off .....	214
13.2.	AT+CCLK	Clock .....	214
13.3.	AT+CBC	Battery Charge.....	215
13.4.	AT+QADC	Read ADC Value .....	216
13.5.	AT+QSCLK	Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode .....	217
<b>14</b>	<b>Appendix</b> .....		<b>218</b>
14.1.	References .....		218
14.2.	Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F .....		219
14.3.	AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W .....		221
14.4.	AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ .....		222
14.5.	Summary of CME ERROR Codes.....		223
14.6.	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes.....		225
14.7.	Summary of URC.....		226
14.8.	SMS Character Sets Conversions.....		229
14.9.	Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER .....		235



## Table Index

TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES .....	10
TABLE 2: AT&V RESPONSE.....	18
TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION .....	21
TABLE 4: PARAMETER CONFIGURATIONS SUPPORTED BY AT+CBST.....	99
TABLE 5: DELAY CLASS .....	161
TABLE 6: RELATED DOCUMENTS.....	218
TABLE 7: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	218
TABLE 8: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F .....	219
TABLE 9: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W.....	221
TABLE 10: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ .....	222
TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <ERR> .....	223
TABLE 12: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <ERR>.....	225
TABLE 13: SUMMARY OF URC .....	226
TABLE 14: THE WAY OF SMS TEXT INPUT OR OUTPUT.....	229
TABLE 15: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM") .....	229
TABLE 16: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM") .....	230
TABLE 17: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS.....	231
TABLE 18: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA") .....	231
TABLE 19: IRA EXTENDED CHARACTERS .....	232
TABLE 20: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA") .....	233
TABLE 21: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS.....	234
TABLE 22: RELEASE CAUSE TEXT LIST OF AT+CEER .....	235

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engine EC20 R2.1.

## 1.2. AT Command Syntax

The “AT” or “at” prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter `<CR>`. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes “`<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>`”. Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, “`<CR><LF>`” are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by EC20 R2.1 is a combination of *3GPP TS 27.007*, *3GPP TS 27.005* and *ITU-T recommendation V.25ter* as well as the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: “**basic**”, “**S parameter**”, and “**extended**”. They are listed as follows:

- **Basic syntax**

These AT commands have the format of “`AT<x><n>`”, or “`AT&<x><n>`”, where “`<x>`” is the command, and “`<n>`” is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is “`ATE<n>`”, which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of “`<n>`”. “`<n>`” is optional and a default will be used if it is missing.

- **S parameter syntax**

These AT commands have the format of “`ATS<n>=<m>`”, where “`<n>`” is the index of the **S** register to set, and “`<m>`” is the value to assign to it.

- **Extended syntax**

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:

**Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses**

<b>Test Command</b>	<b>AT+&lt;x&gt;=?</b>	This command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding Write Command or internal processes.
<b>Read Command</b>	<b>AT+&lt;x&gt;?</b>	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
<b>Write Command</b>	<b>AT+&lt;x&gt;=&lt;...&gt;</b>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
<b>Execution Command</b>	<b>AT+&lt;x&gt;</b>	This command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the UE.

### 1.3. Supported Character Sets

EC20 R2.1 AT command interface defaults to the GSM character set. EC20 R2.1 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- IRA

The character set can be configured and interrogated by using the **AT+CSCS** command (*3GPP TS 27.007*) and it is defined in *3GPP TS 27.005*. The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, as well as the entry and display of phone book entries text field.

### 1.4. AT Command Interface

EC20 R2.1 AT command interface includes two USB ports (USB MODEM port and USB AT port) and one main UART port. The main UART port and two USB ports support AT command communication and data transfer.

### 1.5. Unsolicited Result Code

As an Unsolicited Result Code and a report message, URC is not issued as part of the response related to an executed AT command. URC is issued by EC20 R2.1 without being requested by the TE and it is issued automatically when a certain event occurs. Typical events leading to URCs are incoming calls (**RING**), received short messages, high/low voltage alarm, high/low temperature alarm, etc.

## 1.6. Turn off Procedure

It is recommended to execute **AT+QPOWD** command to turn off the module, as it is the safest and best way. This procedure is realized by letting the module log off from the network and allowing the software to enter into a secure and safe data state before disconnecting the power supply.

After sending **AT+QPOWD**, do not enter any other AT commands. The module outputs message **POWERED DOWN** and sets the STATUS pin as low to enter into the shutdown state. In order to avoid data loss, it is suggested to wait for 1s to switch off the VBAT after the STATUS pin is set as low and the URC **POWERED DOWN** is outputted. If **POWERED DOWN** has not been received within 65s, the VBAT shall be switched off compulsorily.

## 2 General Commands

### 2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

The command delivers a product information text.

#### ATI Display Product Identification Information

Execution Command <b>ATI</b>	Response TA issues product information text. <b>Quectel</b> <b>EC20F</b> <b>Revision: &lt;revision&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

**<revision>** Identification text of product software version

#### Example

```
ATI
Quectel
EC20F
Revision: EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK
```

## 2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also **AT+CGMI**.

<b>AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+GMI=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+GMI</b>	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits the user to identify the manufacturer. <b>Quectel</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

## 2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with **AT+CGMM**.

<b>AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+GMM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+GMM</b>	Response TA returns a product model identification text. <b>EC20F</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

## 2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with **AT+CGMR**.

### AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

Test Command <b>AT+GMR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+GMR</b>	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits the user to identify the revision of software release. <b>&lt;revision&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

**<revision>** Identification text of product software version

#### Example

```
AT+GMR
EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK
```

## 2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also **AT+GMI**.

### AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

Test Command <b>AT+CGMI=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGMI</b>	Response TA returns manufacturer identification text. <b>Quectel</b>

	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## 2.6. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with **AT+GMM**.

### AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

Test Command <b>AT+CGMM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGMM</b>	Response TA returns product model identification text. <b>EC20F</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## 2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with **AT+GMR**.

### AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

Test Command <b>AT+CGMR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGMR</b>	Response TA returns identification text of product software version. <b>&lt;revision&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



## Parameter

**<revision>** Identification text of product software version

## 2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

The command returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of ME. It is identical with **AT+CGSN**.

### AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

Test Command <b>AT+GSN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+GSN</b>	Response TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) number in information text which permits the user to identify the individual ME device. <b>&lt;IMEI&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

## Parameter

**<IMEI>** IMEI of the ME

### NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

## 2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

The command returns International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of ME. It is identical with AT+GSN.

### AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

Test Command <b>AT+CGSN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGSN</b>	Response <IMEI>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<IMEI>	IMEI of the ME
--------	----------------

#### NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

## 2.10. AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

The command resets AT command settings to their factory default values.

### AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

Execution Command <b>AT&amp;F[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. See <b>Table 8</b> . <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

## Parameter

<value>      0      Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults

## 2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration

The command displays the current settings of several AT command parameters, including the single-letter AT command parameters which are not readable otherwise.

### AT&V Display Current Configuration

Execution Command <b>AT&amp;V</b>	Response TA returns the current parameter settings. See <b>Table 2</b> . <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

**Table 2: AT&V Response**

AT&V
&C: 1
&D: 2
&F: 0
&W: 0
E: 1
Q: 0
V: 1
X: 4
Z: 0
S0: 0
S3: 13
S4: 10
S5: 8
S6: 2
S7: 0
S8: 2
S10: 15
OK

## 2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command stores the current AT command settings to a user defined profile in non-volatile memory.

### AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

Execution Command <b>AT&amp;W[&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA stores the current parameter settings in the user defined profile. See <b>Table 9</b> . <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n>	<u>0</u>	Profile number to store current parameters
-----	----------	--

## 2.13. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command restores the current AT command settings to the user defined profile in non-volatile memory, if they were stored with **AT&W** before. Any additional AT command on the same command line may be ignored.

### ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

Execution Command <b>ATZ[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. See <b>Table 10</b> . <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<value>	<u>0</u>	Reset to profile number 0
---------	----------	---------------------------

## 2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

The command controls whether the result code is transmitted to the TE. Other information text transmitted as response is not affected.

### ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

Execution Command <b>ATQ&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting. If <n>=0: <b>OK</b> If <n>=1: (none)
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

## 2.15. ATV TA Response Format

The command determines the contents of header and trailer transmitted with AT command result codes and information responses.

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

### ATV TA Response Format

Execution Command <b>ATV&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. When <value>=0: <b>0</b> When <value>=1: <b>OK</b>
--	--

Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<value>	0	Information response: <text><CR><LF> Short result code format: <numeric code><CR>
	1	Information response: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF> Long result code format: <CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF>

### Example

```

ATV1 //Set <value>=1
OK
AT+CSQ
+CSQ: 30,99

OK //When <value>=1, the result code is OK.
ATV0 //Set <value>=0
0
AT+CSQ
+CSQ: 30,99
0 //When <value>=0, the result code is 0.

```

**Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalent and Brief Description**

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command.
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command mode to data mode.
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network.
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed.
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line.
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected.

BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected.
NO ANSWER	8	“@” (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7).

## 2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

The command controls whether or not the module echoes characters received from TE during AT command mode.

### ATE Set Command Echo Mode

Execution Command <b>ATE&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command mode. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0	Echo mode OFF
	1	Echo mode ON

## 2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

The command repeats previous AT command line, and “/” acts as the line terminating character.

### A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

Execution Command <b>A/</b>	Response Repeat the previous command
Reference V.25ter	

## Example

```

ATI
Quectel
EC20F
Revision: EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK
A/ //Repeat the previous command
Quectel
EC20F
Revision: EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK
    
```

## 2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

The command determines the character recognized by the module to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated for result codes and information text, along with character value set via **ATS4**.

### ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

Read Command <b>ATS3?</b>	Response <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS3=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in output. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<n>	0- <u>13</u> -127	Command line termination character (Default 13=<CR>)
-----	-------------------	--



## 2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

The command determines the character generated by the module for result code and information text, along with the command line termination character set via **ATS3**.

### ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

Read Command <b>ATS4?</b>	Response <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS4=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n>	0-10-127	Response formatting character (Default 10=<LF>)
-----	----------	---

## 2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

The command determines the character value used by the module to delete the immediately preceding character from the AT command line (i.e. equates to backspace key).

### ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

Read Command <b>ATS5?</b>	Response <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS5=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding character from the command line. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Reference  
V.25ter

### Parameter

<n>      0-8-127      Command line editing character (Default 8=<Backspace>)

## 2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

The command determines whether or not the module transmits particular result codes to the TE. It also controls whether or not the module verifies the presence of a dial tone when it begins dialing, and whether or not engaged tone (busy signal) detection is enabled.

### ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

Execution Command <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<value>	0	<b>CONNECT</b> result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are both disabled
	1	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are both disabled
	2	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned. Dial tone detection is enabled, while busy detection is disabled
	3	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned. Dial tone detection is disabled, while busy detection is enabled
	<u>4</u>	<b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned. Dial tone and busy detection are both enabled

## 2.22. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

The command controls the functionality level. It can also be used to reset the UE.

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	
Test Command <b>AT+CFUN=?</b>	Response <b>+CFUN:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;rst&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CFUN?</b>	Response <b>+CFUN:</b> <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFUN=&lt;fun&gt;[,&lt;rst&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;fun&gt;</b>	0	Minimum functionality
	<u>1</u>	Full functionality (Default)
	4	Disable the ME from both transmitting and receiving RF signals
<b>&lt;rst&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the ME before setting it to <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b> functionality level. This is the default setting when <b>&lt;rst&gt;</b> is not given.
	1	Reset the ME. The device is fully functional after the reset. This value is available only for <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b> =1

### Example

```

AT+CFUN=0 //Switch phone to minimum functionality
OK
AT+COPS?
+COPS: 0 //No operator is registered

OK
AT+CPIN?

```

```

+CME ERROR: 13 // (U)SIM failure
AT+CFUN=1 // Switch the ME to full functionality
OK

+CPIN: SIM PIN
AT+CPIN=1234
OK

+CPIN: READY

+QUSIM: 1

+QIND: PB DONE

+QIND: SMS DONE
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY

OK
AT+COPS?
+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE",7 // Operator is registered

OK
    
```

## 2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format

The command controls the format of error result codes: **ERROR**, error numbers or verbose messages as **+CME ERROR: <err>** and **+CMS ERROR: <err>**.

AT+CMEE Error Message Format	
Test Command <b>AT+CMEE=?</b>	Response <b>+CMEE:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMEE?</b>	Response <b>+CMEE:</b> <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMEE=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response TA disables or enables the use of result code <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of the ME.

	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Parameter

<n>	0	Disable result code
	1	Enable result code and use numeric values
	2	Enable result code and use verbose values

### Example

```

AT+CMEE=0 //Disable result code
OK
AT+CPIN?
ERROR //Only ERROR will be displayed
AT+CMEE=1 //Enable error result code with numeric values
OK
AT+CPIN?
+CME ERROR: 10
AT+CMEE=2 //Enable error result code with verbose (string)
values
OK
AT+CPIN?
+CME ERROR: SIM not inserted
    
```

## 2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

The Write Command informs the module which character set is used by the TE. This enables the UE to convert character strings correctly between TE and UE character sets.

### AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

Test Command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset>

	OK
Write Command <b>AT+CSCS=&lt;chset&gt;</b>	Response Set character set <chset> which is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<chset>	"GSM"	GSM default alphabet
	"IRA"	International reference alphabet
	"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet

### Example

```

AT+CSCS? //Query the current character set
+CSCS: "GSM"

OK
AT+CSCS="UCS2" //Set the character set to "UCS2"
OK
AT+CSCS?
+CSCS: "UCS2"

OK

```

## 2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

The command is used to configure the output port of URC.

### AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

Test Command <b>AT+QURCCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1")</b>  OK
Write Command <b>AT+QURCCFG="urcport"[,&lt;urcportv</b>	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue> is omitted, return current configuration:

alue>]	<p><b>+QURCCFG: "urcport",&lt;urcportvalue&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If the configuration parameter &lt;urcportvalue&gt; is not omitted, response:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;urcportvalue&gt;</b>	Set URC output port	
"usbat"		USB AT port
"usbmodem"		USB modem port
"uart1"		Main UART

### NOTES

1. Configuration of URC output port will be saved to NV immediately by default.
2. After URC output port is set successfully, it will take effect immediately.

### Example

```

AT+QURCCFG=?
+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1")

OK
AT+QURCCFG?
+QURCCFG: "urcport","usbat"

OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport","usbmodem"
OK
AT+QURCCFG?
+QURCCFG: "urcport","usbmodem"

OK
    
```

# 3 Serial Interface Control Commands

## 3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

The command controls the behavior of the UE's DCD (data carrier detection) line.

### AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

Execution Command <b>AT&amp;C[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0	DCD function is always ON
	1	DCD function is ON only in the presence of data carrier

## 3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

The command determines how the UE responds if DTR line is changed from low to high level during data mode.

### AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

Execution Command <b>AT&amp;D[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from low to high level during data mode. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference  
V.25ter

### Parameter

<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0 TA ignores status on DTR
	1 Low→High on DTR: Change to command mode while remaining the connected call.
	2 Low→High on DTR: Disconnect data call, and change to command mode. When DTR is at high level, auto-answer function is disabled.

## 3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

The command determines the flow control behavior of the serial port.

### AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

Test Command <b>AT+IFC=?</b>	Response <b>+IFC:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+IFC?</b>	Response <b>+IFC:</b> <b>&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+IFC=&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;,&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode.  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b>	Specifies the method that will be used by TE when receiving data from TA
0	None
2	RTS flow control
<b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b>	Specifies the method that will be used by TA when receiving data from TE
0	None
2	CTS flow control

**NOTE**

Flow control is only applicable for data mode.

**Example**

```
AT+IFC=2,2 //Open the hardware flow control
OK
AT+IFC?
+IFC: 2,2
OK
```

### 3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

The command determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.

#### AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

Test Command <b>AT+ICF=?</b>	Response <b>+ICF:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;parity&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+ICF?</b>	Response <b>+ICF:</b> <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;parity&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+ICF=[&lt;format&gt;],[&lt;parity&gt;]</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

**Parameter**

<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
<b>&lt;parity&gt;</b>	0	Odd
	1	Even

2	Mark (1)
3	Space (0)

#### NOTES

1. The command is applied for command mode.
2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

### 3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

The command is used to query and set the baud rate of the UART. The default baud rate value (**<rate>**) is 115200bps. The setting of **<rate>** will not be restored with **AT&F**.

#### AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

Test Command <b>AT+IPR=?</b>	Response <b>+IPR:</b> (list of supported auto detectable <b>&lt;rate&gt;</b> s),(list of supported fixed-only <b>&lt;rate&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+IPR?</b>	Response <b>+IPR: &lt;rate&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+IPR=&lt;rate&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect.  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;rate&gt;</b>	Baud rate per second 9600 19200 38400 57600
---------------------	---

115200  
230400  
460800  
921600

#### NOTES

1. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel module) are configured to the same rate.
2. The value of **AT+IPR** cannot be restored with **AT&F** and **ATZ**; but it is still storable with **AT&W**.
3. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the Write Command **AT+IPR=<rate>**, and the setting is invalid and cannot be stored even if **AT&W** is executed after the Write Command.
4. A selected baud rate takes effect after the Write Command is executed and acknowledged by **OK**.

#### Example

```

AT+IPR=115200           //Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps.
OK
AT&W                   //Store current setting, that is, the serial communication speed is
                        115200bps after restarting module
OK
AT+IPR?
+IPR: 115200

OK
AT+IPR=115200;&W       //Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps and store current setting
OK
    
```

### 3.6. AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive

If the RI (ring indicator) behavior is "always", it can be restored to inactive by the Execution Command. The RI behavior is controlled by **AT+QCFG**. Please refer to **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"**, **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"** and **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"** for more details.

#### AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+QRIR=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Execution Command	Response
<b>AT+QRIR</b>	<b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

# 4 Status Control Commands

## 4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

The Execution Command queries the module's activity status.

<b>AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CPAS=?</b>	Response <b>+CPAS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;pas&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CPAS</b>	Response TA returns the activity status of ME: <b>+CPAS: &lt;pas&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;pas&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Ready
	3	Ringing
	4	Call in progress or call hold

### Example

```
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 0 //The module is idle
OK
```

```

RING
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"15695519173",161

OK
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 3 //The module is ringing

OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10010",129

OK
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 4 //Call in progress

OK
    
```

## 4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

The command is used to query an extended error and report the cause of the last failed operation, such as:

- the failure to release a call
- the failure to set up a call (both mobile originated or terminated)
- the failure to modify a call by using supplementary services
- the failure to activate, register, query, deactivate or deregister a supplementary service
- the failure to attach GPRS or the failure to activate PDP context
- the failure to detach GPRS or the failure to deactivate PDP context

The release cause **<text>** is a text to describe the cause information given by the network.

### AT+CEER Extended Error Report

Test command <b>AT+CEER=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution command <b>AT+CEER</b>	Response <b>+CEER: &lt;text&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality:

	<b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	Release cause text. Reason for the last call failure to setup or release (listed in <b>Chapter 14.9</b> ). Both CS and PS domain call types are reported. Cause data is captured from Call Manager events and cached locally to later use by this command.
---------------------	--

## 4.3. AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

The command is used to query and configure various settings of UE.

### AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

Test Command	Response
AT+QCFG=?	<b>+QCFG: "gprsattach",</b> (list of supported <attachmode>s) <b>+QCFG: "nwscanmode",</b> (list of supported <scanmode>s), (list of supported <effect>s) <b>+QCFG: "nwscanseq",</b> (list of supported <scanseq>s), (list of supported <effect>s) <b>+QCFG: "roamservice",</b> (list of supported <roammode>s), (list of supported <effect>s) <b>+QCFG: "servicedomain",</b> (list of supported <service>s), (list of supported <effect>s) <b>+QCFG: "band",</b> (list of supported <bandval>s), (list of supported <ltebandval>s) (list of supported <effect>s) <b>+QCFG: "hsdpacat",</b> (list of supported <cat>s) <b>+QCFG: "hsupacat",</b> (list of supported <cat>s) <b>+QCFG: "rrc",</b> (list of supported <rrcr>s) <b>+QCFG: "sgsn",</b>

	<p>(list of supported &lt;sgsnr&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "msc"</b>,(list of supported &lt;mscr&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk"</b>,(list of supported &lt;enable&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "tdscsq"</b>,(list of supported &lt;value&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "urc/ri/ring"</b>,(list of supported &lt;typeri&gt;s),  (list of supported &lt;pulseduration&gt;s),  (list of supported &lt;activeduration&gt;s),  (list of supported &lt;inactiveduration&gt;s),  (list of supported &lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming"</b>,  (list of supported &lt;typeri&gt;s),  (list of supported &lt;pulseduration&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "urc/ri/other"</b>,  (list of supported &lt;typeri&gt;s),  (list of supported &lt;pulseduration&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "risignatype"</b>,  (list of supported &lt;risignatype&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "urc/cache"</b>,  (list of supported &lt;value&gt;s)  <b>+QCFG: "tone/incoming"</b>  (list of supported &lt;value&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

#### 4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

The command specifies the mode to attach GPRS when UE is powered on. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

##### AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="gprsattach" [&lt;attachmode&gt; &gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>If &lt;attachmode&gt; is omitted, return current configuration:  <b>+QCFG: "gprsattach",&lt;attachmode&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If the configuration parameter &lt;attachmode&gt; is not omitted, configure the GPRS attach mode:  <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b></p>
--	--



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;attachmode&gt;</b>	Number format, the mode to attach GRPS when UE is powered on
0	Manual attach
1	Auto attach

### 4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

The command specifies the network mode to be searched. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" [,&lt;scanmode&gt; [,&lt;effect&gt;]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;scanmode&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b> are both omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "nwscanmode",&lt;scanmode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;scanmode&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b> are not omitted, set the network mode to be searched: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;scanmode&gt;</b>	Number format, network mode to be searched
0	AUTO
1	GSM only
2	WCDMA only
3	LTE only
4	TD-SCDMA only

	5	UMTS only
	6	CDMA only
	7	HDR only
	8	CDMA and HDR only
<b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>		Number format. When to take effect
	0	Take effect after UE reboots
	<u>1</u>	Take effect immediately

### 4.3.3. AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration

The command specifies the sequence of searching network. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" [&lt;scanseq&gt;]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;scanseq&gt;</b> is omitted, return current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "nwscanseq",&lt;scanseq&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;scanseq&gt;</b> is omitted, specify the network searching sequence: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;scanseq&gt;</b>	Number format. Network searching sequence (e.g.: 04030201 (LTE/WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM))
	00 Automatic (LTE/ WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM)
	01 GSM
	02 TD-SCDMA
	03 WCDMA
	04 LTE
	05 CDMA

#### 4.3.4. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration

The command is used to enable or disable the roam service. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

##### AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="roamservice" [,&lt;roammode&gt; [,&lt;effect&gt;]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;roammode&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b> are both omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "roamservice",&lt;roammode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;roammode&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b> are not omitted, configure the mode of roam service :  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;roammode&gt;</b>	Number format. The mode of roam service 1     Disable roam service 2     Enable roam service <u>255</u> AUTO
<b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>	Number format. When to take effect 0     Take effect after UE reboots <u>1</u> Take effect immediately

#### 4.3.5. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

The command specifies the registered service domain. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

##### AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="servicedomain" [,&lt;service&gt; [,&lt;effect&gt;]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b> are both omitted, return the current configuration:
--	---

	<p><b>+QCFG: "servicedomain",&lt;service&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b> are not omitted, configure the service domain of UE:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;service&gt;</b>	Service domain of UE
	0 CS only
	1 PS only
	2 CS & PS
<b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>	Number format. When to take effect
	0 Take effect after UE reboots
	1 Take effect immediately

### 4.3.6. AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration

The command specifies the preferred frequency bands to be searched of UE. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration

Write Command	Response
<b>AT+QCFG="band" [&lt;bandval&gt;,&lt;ltebandval&gt;,&lt;tdsbandval&gt; [&lt;effect&gt;]]</b>	<p>If configuration parameters are omitted (that is, only execute <b>AT+QCFG="band"</b>), return current configuration:</p> <p><b>+QCFG: "band",&lt;bandval&gt;,&lt;ltebandval&gt;,&lt;tdsbandval&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are all entered, configure the preferred frequency bands to be searched:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:</p>

	<b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## Parameter

<b>&lt;bandval&gt;</b>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the GSM and WCDMA frequency bands. If it is set to 0, it means not to change GSM and WCDMA frequency bands. (e.g.: 00000013=00000001(GSM900)+00000002(GSM1800)+00000010(WCDMA 2100))	
	00000000	No change
	00000001	GSM 900
	00000002	GSM 1800
	00000004	GSM 850
	00000008	GSM 1900
	00000010	WCDMA 2100
	00000020	WCDMA 1900
	00000040	WCDMA 850
	00000080	WCDMA 900
	00000100	WCDMA 800
	00000200	WCDMA 1700
	0000FFFF	Any frequency band
<b>&lt;ltebandval&gt;</b>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the LTE frequency band. If it is set to 0 or 0x40000000, it means not to change LTE frequency band. (e.g.: 0x15=0x1(LTE B1)+0x4(LTE B3)+0x10(LTE B5))	
	0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND1)	LTE B1
	0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND3)	LTE B3
	0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND5)	LTE B5
	0x40 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND7)	LTE B7
	0x80 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND8)	LTE B8
	0x80000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND20)	LTE B20
	0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF (CM_BAND_PREF_ANY)	Any frequency band
<b>&lt;tdsbandval&gt;</b>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the TD-SCDMA frequency band. If it is set to 0 or 0x40000000, it means not to change TD-SCDMA frequency band. (e.g.: 0x21=0x1(TDS BCA)+0x20(TDS BCF))	
	0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDA)	TDS BCA
	0x2 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDB)	TDS BCB
	0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDC)	TDS BCC
	0x8 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDD)	TDS BCD
	0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDE)	TDS BCE
	0x20 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDF)	TDS BCF
<b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>	When to take effect	
	0	Take effect after UE reboots

1 Take effect immediately

### 4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSDPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"[,&lt;cat&gt;]</b>	Response If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "hsdpacat",&lt;cat&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <cat> is not omitted, configure the HSDPA category: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;cat&gt;</b>	HSDPA category
6	Category 6
8	Category 8
10	Category 10
12	Category 12
14	Category 14
18	Category 18
20	Category 20
<u>24</u>	Category 24

### 4.3.8. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSUPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="hsupacat"[,&lt;cat&gt;]</b>	Response If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "hsupacat",&lt;cat&gt;</b>
--	--

	<p>OK</p> <p>If <b>&lt;cat&gt;</b> is not omitted, configure the HSUPA category:  <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;cat&gt;</b>	HSUPA category
	5 Category 5
	<u>6</u> Category 6

### 4.3.9. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the RRC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+QCFG="rrc" [&lt;rrcr&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>If <b>&lt;rrcr&gt;</b> is omitted, return the current configuration:  <b>+QCFG: "rrc",&lt;rrcr&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If <b>&lt;rrcr&gt;</b> is not omitted, configure the RRC release version:  <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;rrcr&gt;</b>	RRC release version.
	0 R99

1	R5
2	R6
3	R7
4	R8

#### 4.3.10. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE SGSN release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

##### AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="sgsn" [&lt;sgsn&gt;]</b>	Response If <sgsn> is omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "sgsn",&lt;sgsn&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <sgsn> is not omitted, configure the SGSN release version: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

<sgsn>	SGSN release version
0	R97
1	R99
2	Dynamic

#### 4.3.11. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE MSC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

##### AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="msc" [&lt;mscr&gt;]</b>	Response If <mscr> is omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "msc",&lt;mscr&gt;</b>
--	---



	<p>OK</p> <p>If <b>&lt;mscr&gt;</b> is not omitted, configure the MSC release version:  <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is an error related to ME functionality:  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;mscr&gt;</b>	MSC release version
0	R97
1	R99
2	Dynamic

### 4.3.12. AT+QCFG="PDP/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

The command allows/refuses establishing multi PDNs with the same APN profile. The configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk"[,&lt;enable&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>If <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> is omitted, return the current configuration:  <b>+QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk",&lt;enable&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> is not omitted, allow/refuse establishing multiple PDNs with the same APN profile:  <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## Parameter

<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	0	Refused to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile
	1	Allowed to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile

### 4.3.13. AT+QCFG="tdscsq" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range

The command is used to set RSSI range in TD-SCDMA. The configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="tdscsq" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="tdscsq" [,&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> is omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "tdscsq",&lt;value&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> is not omitted, set the RSSI range in TD-SCDMA: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## Parameter

<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0	RSSI between 0-31
	1	RSSI between 100-191

#### NOTE

This command is valid only in TD-SCDMA. Show the RSSI value by **AT+CSQ** and get RSSI details by **AT+CSQ**.

### 4.3.14. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented

**AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"**, **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"** and **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"** control the RI (ring indicator) behavior when a URC is reported. These configurations will be stored into NV automatically. The ring indicator is active low. **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"** specifies the RI behavior when URC **RING** is presented to indicate an incoming call.

The sum of parameter **<activeduration>** and **<inactiveduration>** determines the interval time of **RING** indications when a call is coming.

### AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"[,&lt;typeri&gt;,&lt;pulseduration&gt;,&lt;activeduration&gt;,&lt;inactiveduration&gt;,&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;activeduration&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;inactiveduration&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;</b> are omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG:</b> <b>"urc/ri/ring",&lt;typeri&gt;,&lt;pulseduration&gt;,&lt;activeduration&gt;,&lt;inactiveduration&gt;,&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;,&lt;pulsecount&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If all configuration parameters are entered, set the RI behavior when <b>RING</b> URC is presented: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b>	RI behavior when URCs are presented "off" No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive. "pulse" Pulse. Pulse width determined by <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> . "always" Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by <b>AT+QRIR</b> . "auto" When <b>RING</b> is presented to indicate an incoming call, the ring indicator changes to and keeps active. When ring of the incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive. "wave" When <b>RING</b> is presented to indicate an incoming call. The ring indicator outputs a square wave. Both <b>&lt;activeduration&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;inactiveduration&gt;</b> are used to set parameters of the square wave. When the ring of incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive.
<b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse". If this parameter is not needed, it can set it as null.

<b>&lt;activeduration&gt;</b>	The active duration of the square wave. The value ranges from 1 to 10000ms, and the default is 1000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "wave".				
<b>&lt;inactiveduration&gt;</b>	The inactive duration of the square wave. The value ranges from 1 to 10000ms, and the default is 5000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "wave".				
<b>&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;</b>	Set whether the ring indicator behavior could be disturbed. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is configured to "auto" or "wave". For example, when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is configured to "wave", if the square wave needs not to be disturbed by other URCs (including SMS related URCs), then <b>&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;</b> should be set to "on". <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>"off"</b></td> <td>RI behavior can be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;"><b>"on"</b></td> <td>RI behavior cannot be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.</td> </tr> </table>	<b>"off"</b>	RI behavior can be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.	<b>"on"</b>	RI behavior cannot be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.
<b>"off"</b>	RI behavior can be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.				
<b>"on"</b>	RI behavior cannot be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.				
<b>&lt;pulsecount&gt;</b>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse". The value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two pulses is equal to <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> .				

#### 4.3.15. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when related incoming message URCs are presented. Incoming message URCs include **+CMTI**, **+CMT**, **+CDS** and **+CBM**.

<b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"</b>	<b>RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are Presented</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" [,&lt;typeri&gt; [,&lt;pulseduration&gt;]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> are omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG:</b> <b>"urc/ri/smsincoming",&lt;typeri&gt;,&lt;pulseduration&gt;,&lt;pulsecount&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when incoming SMS URCs are presented: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

Maximum Response Time	300ms
-----------------------	-------

### Parameter

<b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b>	RI behavior when URCs are presented "off" No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive. "pulse" Pulse. Pulse width determined by <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> . "always" Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by <b>AT+QRIR</b> .
<b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is only valid when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse".
<b>&lt;pulsecount&gt;</b>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse". Value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two pulses is equal to <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> .

#### 4.3.16. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when other URCs are presented.

#### AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" [&lt;typeri&gt; [&lt;pulseduration&gt;]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> are omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG:</b> <b>"urc/ri/other", &lt;typeri&gt;, &lt;pulseduration&gt;, &lt;pulsecount&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when other URCs are presented: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
---	--

Maximum Response Time	300ms
-----------------------	-------

### Parameter

<b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b>	RI behavior when URCs are presented "off" No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
-----------------------	--

	"pulse"	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b>		The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is effect only when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse".
<b>&lt;pulsecount&gt;</b>		The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse". The value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two pulses is equal to <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> .

#### 4.3.17. AT+QCFG="risignaltpe" RI Signal Output Carrier

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) signal output carrier.

#### AT+QCFG="risignaltpe" RI Signal Output Carrier

Write Command <b>AT+QCFG="risignaltpe",[&lt;risignaltpe&gt;]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;risignaltpe&gt;</b> is omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "risignaltpe",&lt;risignaltpe&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;risignaltpe&gt;</b> is not omitted, configure the RI signal output carrier: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;risignaltpe&gt;</b>	RI signal output carrier.
" <u>respective</u> "	The ring indicator behaves on the port where URC is presented. For example, if a URC is presented on UART port, it is physical ring indicator. If the URC is presented on USB port, it is virtual ring indicator. If the URC is presented on USB AT port, and the port does not support ring indicator, then there will be no ring indicator. <b>AT+QURCCFG="urcport"</b> can get the port on which the URC is presented.
"physical"	No matter which port the URC is presented on, URC only causes the behavior of physical ring indicator.

### 4.3.18. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication

The command can delay the output of URC indication until ring indicator pulse ends.

#### AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication

Write Command

**AT+QCFG="urc/delay" [,<enable>]**

Response

If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration :  
**+QCFG: "urc/delay",<enable>**

**OK**

If <enable> is not omitted, set when the URC indication will be outputted:

**OK**

**ERROR**

If there is any error related to ME functionality:

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Maximum Response Time

300ms

#### Parameter

<enable>	0	URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse starts.
	1	URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse ends (only effective when the type of ring indicator is "pulse". Please refer to <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"</b> , <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"</b> and <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"</b> for more details).

### 4.3.19. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function

#### AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function

Write Command

**AT+QCFG="urc/cache",<enable>**

Response

If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:  
**+QCFG: "urc/cache",<enable>**

**OK**

If <enable> is not omitted, enable/disable URC cache function:

**OK**

**ERROR**

	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable URC cache
	1	Enable URC cache

### NOTE

The settings of the command will take effect immediately and will not be saved after power off.

### Example

```

AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",0      //URC cache function is disabled

OK
AT+QCFG="urc/cache",1    //Enable URC cache
OK
AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",1

OK

//Make a call and send two messages to the module

AT+QCFG="urc/cache",0    //Disable URC cache
OK

RING                    //Output cached URC

NO CARRIER             //Output cached URC

+CMTI: "ME",0          //Output cached URC

+CMTI: "ME",1          //Output cached URC
AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",0    //URC cache function is disabled

```



OK

#### 4.3.20. AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Ring Tone Function

##### AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Ring Tone Function

Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="tone/incoming",<enable>	<p>If &lt;enable&gt; is omitted, return the current configuration: <b>+QCFG: "tone/incoming",&lt;enable&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If &lt;enable&gt; is not omitted, enable/disable ring tone function: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Reference	

#### Parameter

<enable>	0	Disable Ring tone
	1	Enable Nokia ring tone
	2	Enable Ring tone

#### NOTE

The settings of the command will take effect immediately, and will be saved after power off.

#### Example

```

AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"
+QCFG: "tone/incoming",0           //Ring tone function is disabled

OK
AT+QCFG="tone/incoming",1         //Enable Ring tone
OK
AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"
+QCFG: "tone/incoming",1
    
```

OK

## 4.4. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration

The command is used to control URC indication.

### AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration

Test command <b>AT+QINDCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+QINDCFG: "all",(0,1),(0,1)</b> <b>+QINDCFG: "csq",(0,1),(0,1)</b> <b>+QINDCFG: "smsfull",(0,1),(0,1)</b> <b>+QINDCFG: "ring",(0,1),(0,1)</b> <b>+QINDCFG: "smsincoming",(0,1),(0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write command <b>AT+QINDCFG=&lt;urctype&gt;[,&lt;enable&gt;[,&lt;savetonvram&gt;]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;savetonvram&gt;</b> are omitted, the current configuration will be returned: <b>+QINDCFG: &lt;urctype&gt;,&lt;enable&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;savetonvram&gt;</b> are not omitted, set the URC indication configurations: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;urctype&gt;</b>	URC type	
	"all"	Main switch of all URCs. Default is ON.
	"csq"	Indication of signal strength and channel bit error rate change (similar to <b>AT+CSQ</b> ). Default is OFF. If this configuration is ON, present: <b>+QIND: "csq",&lt;rssi&gt;,&lt;ber&gt;</b>
	"smsfull"	SMS storage full indication. Default is OFF. If this configuration is ON, present:

---

		<b>+QIND: "smsfull",&lt;storage&gt;</b>
	"ring"	<b>RING</b> indication. Default is ON.
	"smsincoming"	Incoming message indication. Default is ON.
		Related URCs list:
		<b>+CMTI, +CMT, +CDS</b>
<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	URC indication is ON or OFF	
	0	OFF
	1	ON
<b>&lt;savetonvram&gt;</b>	Whether to save configuration into NV. Not saved by default.	
	<u>0</u>	Not save
	1	Save

---

# 5 (U)SIM Related Commands

## 5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

The command requests the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) that is attached to MT.

<b>AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CIMI=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CIMI</b>	Response TA returns <b>&lt;IMSI&gt;</b> for identifying the individual (U)SIM which is attached to ME. <b>&lt;IMSI&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

**<IMSI>** International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)

### Example

```
AT+CIMI
460023210226023 //Query IMSI number of (U)SIM which is attached to ME
OK
```

## 5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

The command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a MT or a network facility **<fac>**. It can be aborted when network facilities are being set or interrogated. The factory default password of PF, PN, PU, PP and PC lock is “12341234”.

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command <b>AT+CLCK=?</b>	Response <b>+CLCK:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CLCK=&lt;fac&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;passwd&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]]</b>	Response This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate the ME or network facility <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> . Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of network service ( <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =2) the response line for ‘not active’ case ( <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> =0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <b>&lt;class&gt;</b> .  If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> is not equal to 2 and the command is set successfully: <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =2 and the command is set successfully: <b>+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]</b> <b>[+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]]</b> <b>[...]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Parameter

<b>&lt;fac&gt;</b>	“SC”	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued).
	“AO”	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b> ).
	“OI”	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b> ).
	“OX”	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b> ).
	“AI”	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 2</b> ).

"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 2</b> ).
"AB"	All Barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).
"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).
"AC"	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).
"FD"	SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialing memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>).
"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (MT asks password when other SIM/UICC cards are inserted).
"PN"	Network Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
"PU"	Network Subset Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
"PP"	Service Provider Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
<mode>	0      Unlock
	1      Lock
	2      Query status
<passwd>	Password
<class>	1      Voice
	2      Data
	4      FAX
	<u>7</u> All telephony except SMS (Default)
	8      Short message service
	16     Data circuit synchronization
	32     Data circuit asynchronization
<status>	0      OFF
	1      ON

### Example

```

AT+CLCK="SC",2           //Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 0                 //The (U)SIM card is unlocked (OFF)

OK
AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234"    //Lock (U)SIM card, and the password is 1234
OK
AT+CLCK="SC",2           //Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 1                 //The (U)SIM card is locked (ON)

OK
AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234"    //Unlock (U)SIM card

```

OK

### 5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

The command is used to enter a password or query whether or not the module requires a password which is necessary before it can be operated. The password may be (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.

#### AT+CPIN Enter PIN

Test Command <b>AT+CPIN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPIN?</b>	Response TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not some password is required. <b>+CPIN: &lt;code&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPIN=&lt;pin&gt;[,&lt;new pin&gt;]</b>	Response TA stores a password, such as (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, etc., which is necessary before it can be operated. If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message <b>+CME ERROR</b> is returned to TE.  If the PIN required is (U)SIM PUK or (U)SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin <b>&lt;new pin&gt;</b> is used to replace the old pin in the (U)SIM. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;code&gt;</b>	READY	MT is not pending for any password
	SIM PIN	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN to be given
	SIM PUK	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK to be given
	SIM PIN2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN2 to be given
	SIM PUK2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK2 to be given
	PH-NET PIN	MT is waiting for network personalization password to be given
	PH-NET PUK	MT is waiting for network personalization unblocking password

		to be given
	PH-NETSUB PIN	MT is waiting for network subset personalization password to be given
	PH-NETSUB PUK	MT is waiting for network subset personalization unblocking password to be given
	PH-SP PIN	MT is waiting for service provider personalization password to be given
	PH-SP PUK	MT is waiting for service provider personalization unblocking password to be given
	PH-CORP PIN	MT is waiting for corporate personalization password to be given
	PH-CORP PUK	MT is waiting for corporate personalization unblocking password to be given
<b>&lt;pin&gt;</b>	String type. Password. If the requested password was a PUK, such as (U)SIM PUK1, PH-FSIM PUK or other passwords, then <b>&lt;pin&gt;</b> must be followed by <b>&lt;new pin&gt;</b> .	
<b>&lt;new pin&gt;</b>	String type. New password required if the requested code was a PUK.	

### Example

```
//Enter PIN
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: SIM PIN //Queried PIN code is locked

OK
AT+CPIN=1234 //Enter PIN
OK

+CPIN: READY
AT+CPIN? //PIN has already been entered
+CPIN: READY

OK

//Enter PUK and PIN
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: SIM PUK //Queried PUK code is locked

OK
AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" //Enter PUK and new PIN password
OK

+CPIN: READY
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY //PUK has already been entered
```



OK

## 5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

The command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by **AT+CLCK**.

### AT+CPWD Change Password

Test Command <b>AT+CPWD=?</b>	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. <b>+CPWD:</b> (list of supported <fac>s),(<pwdlength>s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPWD=&lt;fac&gt;,&lt;oldpwd&gt;,&lt;newpwd&gt;</b> >	Response TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<fac>	<p>“SC” (U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command is issued)</p> <p>“AO” BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b>)</p> <p>“OI” BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b>)</p> <p>“OX” BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b>)</p> <p>“AI” BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 2</b>)</p> <p>“IR” BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 2</b>)</p> <p>“AB” All barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for &lt;mode&gt;=0)</p> <p>“AG” All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for &lt;mode&gt;=0)</p> <p>“AC” All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for &lt;mode&gt;=0)</p> <p>“P2” (U)SIM PIN2</p>
<pwdlength>	Integer type. Maximum length of password
<oldpwd>	Password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command.

<newpwd>      New password

### Example

```

AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY

OK
AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321"           //Change (U)SIM card password to "4321"
OK

//Restart module or re-activate the SIM card

AT+CPIN?                             //Query PIN code is locked
+CPIN: SIM PIN

OK
AT+CPIN="4321"                       //PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321"
OK

+CPIN: READY
    
```

## 5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access

The command allows a direct control of the (U)SIM that is installed in the currently selected card slot by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then keep the processing of (U)SIM information within the frame specified by GSM/UMTS.

### AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access

Test Command <b>AT+CSIM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSIM=&lt;length&gt;,&lt;command&gt;</b>	Response <b>+CSIM: &lt;length&gt;,&lt;response&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality : <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

3GPP TS 27.007

## Parameter

<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Integer type. Length of <b>&lt;command&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;response&gt;</b> string.
<b>&lt;command&gt;</b>	Command transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM in the format as described in <i>3GPP TS 51.011</i> .
<b>&lt;response&gt;</b>	Response to the command transferred by the (U)SIM to the MT in the format as described in <i>3GPP TS 51.011</i> .

## 5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access

The command offers easy and limited access to the (U)SIM database. It transmits the (U)SIM command number **<command>** and its required parameters to the MT.

### AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access

Test Command <b>AT+CRSM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CRSM=&lt;command&gt;[,&lt;fileId&gt;[,&lt;P1&gt;,&lt;P2&gt;,&lt;P3&gt;[,&lt;data&gt;][,&lt;pathId&gt;]]]</b>	Response <b>+CRSM: &lt;sw1&gt;,&lt;sw2&gt;[,&lt;response&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality : <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;command&gt;</b>	(U)SIM command number
	176 READ BINARY
	178 READ RECORD
	192 GET RESPONSE
	214 UPDATE BINARY
	220 UPDATE RECORD
	242 STATUS

<b>&lt;fileId&gt;</b>	Integer type. Identifier for an elementary data file on (U)SIM, if used by <b>&lt;command&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;P1&gt;, &lt;P2&gt;, &lt;P3&gt;</b>	Integer type. Parameters transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM. These parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in <i>3GPP TS 51.011</i> .
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	Information which shall be written to the (U)SIM (hexadecimal character format; refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> ).
<b>&lt;pathId&gt;</b>	The directory path of an elementary file on a SIM/UICC in hexadecimal format.
<b>&lt;sw1&gt;, &lt;sw2&gt;</b>	Integer type. Information from the (U)SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.
<b>&lt;response&gt;</b>	Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format; refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> ). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current elementary data field. The information includes the type of file and its size (refer to <i>3GPP TS 51.011</i> ). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or RETRIEVE DATA command, the requested data will be returned. <b>&lt;response&gt;</b> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE RECORD or SET DATA command.

## 5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID

The command returns the ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card.

<b>AT+QCCID Show ICCID</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+QCCID=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+QCCID</b>	Response <b>+QCCID: &lt;iccid&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;iccid&gt;</b>	ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card
----------------------	--

## Example

```
AT+QCCID //Query ICCID of the (U)SIM card
+QCCID: 89860025128306012474

OK
```

## 5.8. AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter

The command can query the number of attempts left to enter the password of (U)SIM PIN/PUK.

### AT+ QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter

Test Command <b>AT+QPINC=?</b>	Response <b>+QPINC: ("SC", "P2")</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QPINC?</b>	Response <b>+QPINC: "SC",&lt;pincounter&gt;,&lt;pukcounter&gt;</b> <b>+QPINC: "P2",&lt;pincounter&gt;,&lt;pukcounter&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QPINC=&lt;facility&gt;</b>	Response <b>+QPINC: &lt;facility&gt;,&lt;pincounter&gt;,&lt;pukcounter&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;facility&gt;</b>	"SC" (U)SIM PIN "P2" (U)SIM PIN2
<b>&lt;pincounter&gt;</b>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PIN
<b>&lt;pukcounter&gt;</b>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PUK

## 5.9. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card

The command is used to query the initialization status of (U)SIM card.

<b>AT+QINISTAT Query Status of (U)SIM Card</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+QINISTAT=?</b>	Response <b>+QINISTAT: (0-7)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+QINISTAT</b>	Response <b>+QINISTAT: &lt;status&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	Initialization status of (U)SIM card. Actual value is the sum of several of the following four kinds (e.g. 7=1+2+4 means CPIN READY & SMS DONE & PB DONE).
0	Initial state
1	CPIN READY. Operation like lock/unlock PIN is allowed
2	SMS initialization completed
4	Phonebook initialization completed

## 5.10. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection

The command enables (U)SIM card hot-swap function. (U)SIM card is detected by GPIO interrupt. The level of (U)SIM card detection pin should also be set when the (U)SIM card is inserted.

<b>AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+QSIMDET=?</b>	Response <b>+QSIMDET: (0,1),(0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QSIMDET?</b>	Response <b>+QSIMDET: &lt;enable&gt;,&lt;insertlevel&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>

Write Command <b>AT+QSIMDET=&lt;enable&gt;,&lt;insertlevel&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## Parameter

<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	Enable or disable (U)SIM card detection 0 Disable 1 Enable
<b>&lt;insertlevel&gt;</b>	The level of (U)SIM detection pin when a (U)SIM card is inserted 0 Low level 1 High level

## NOTES

- Hot-swap function is invalid if the configured value of **<insertlevel>** is inconsistent with hardware design.
- Hot-swap function takes effect after the module is restarted.

## Example

```

AT+QSIMDET=1,0           //Set (U)SIM card detection pin level as low when (U)SIM card is inserted
OK

<Remove (U)SIM card>

+CPIN: NOT READY

<Insert (U)SIM card>

+CPIN: READY             //If PIN1 of the (U)SIM card is unlocked
  
```

## 5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report

The command queries (U)SIM card insertion status or determines whether (U)SIM card insertion status report is enabled. The configuration of this command can be saved by **AT&W**.

### AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report

Test Command <b>AT+QSIMSTAT=?</b>	Response <b>+QSIMSTAT: (0,1)</b>
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

	OK
Read Command <b>AT+QSIMSTAT?</b>	Response <b>+QSIMSTAT: &lt;enable&gt;,&lt;insertedstatus&gt;</b>
	OK
Write Command <b>AT+QSIMSTAT=&lt;enable&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	Enable or disable (U)SIM card insertion status report. If it is enabled, when (U)SIM card is removed or inserted, the URC <b>+QSIMSTAT: &lt;enable&gt;,&lt;insertedstatus&gt;</b> will be reported. <u>0</u> Disable 1    Enable
<b>&lt;insertedstatus&gt;</b>	(U)SIM card is inserted or removed. This argument is not allowed to be set. 0    Removed 1    Inserted 2    Unknown, before (U)SIM initialization

### Example

```

AT+QSIMSTAT?           //Query (U)SIM card insertion status
+QSIMSTAT: 0,1

OK
AT+QSIMDET=1,0
OK
AT+QSIMSTAT=1         //Enable (U)SIM card insertion status report
OK
AT+QSIMSTAT?
+QSIMSTAT: 1,1

OK
<Remove (U)SIM card>
+QSIMSTAT : 1,0         //Report of (U)SIM card insertion status, removed

+CPIN: NOT READY
AT+QSIMSTAT?

```



+QSIMSTAT: 1,0

OK

<Insert (U)SIM card>

+QSIMSTAT: 1,1 //Report of (U)SIM card insertion status, inserted

+CPIN: READY

# 6 Network Service Commands

## 6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

The command returns the current operators and their status, and allows setting automatic or manual network selection.

### AT+COPS Operator Selection

<p>Test Command <b>AT+COPS=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns a set of five parameters, each representing an operator presenting in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the order of: home network, networks referenced in (U)SIM and other networks.</p> <p><b>+COPS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>,long alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>,short alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>,numeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>s)[,<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>]s[(list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;format&gt;</b>s)]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+COPS?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <b>&lt;format&gt;</b>, <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b> are omitted.</p> <p><b>+COPS: &lt;mode&gt;</b>[,<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>][,<b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>][,<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>]]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+COPS=&lt;mode&gt;</b>[,<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>][,<b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>][,<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>]]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>=4). The</p>

	format of selected operator name shall apply to further Read Command ( <b>AT+COPS?</b> ).
	<b>OK</b>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	180s, determined by network.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Parameter

<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	0	Unknown
	1	Operator available
	2	Current operator
	3	Operator forbidden
<b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>	Operator in format as per <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0	Automatic mode. <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> field is ignored
	1	Manual operator selection. <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> field shall be present and <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b> optionally
	2	Manually deregister from network
	3	Set only <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> (for <b>AT+COPS?</b> Read Command), and do not attempt registration/deregistration ( <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b> fields are ignored). This value is invalid in the response of Read Command.
	4	Manual/automatic selection. <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> field shall be presented. If manual selection fails, automatic mode ( <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =0) is entered
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	0	Long format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> which can be up to 16 characters long
	1	Short format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>
	2	Numeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> . GSM location area identification number
<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>	Access technology selected. Values 3, 4, 5, 6 occur only in the response of Read Command while MS is in data service state and is not intended for the <b>AT+COPS</b> Write Command.	
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN
	100	CDMA

## Example

```

AT+COPS=? //List all current network operators
+COPS:
(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",2),(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(2,"CHN-UNICOM",
"UNICOM","46001",7),(1,"46011","46011","46011",7),(3,"CHINA
MOBILE","CMCC","46000",0),(0,1,2,3,4),(0,1,2)

OK
AT+COPS? //Query the currently selected network operator
+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",7

OK

```

## 6.2. AT+CREG Network Registration Status

The Read Command returns the network registration status. The Write Command sets whether or not to present URC.

### AT+CREG Network Registration Status

Test Command	Response
AT+CREG=?	<p>+CREG: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Read Command AT+CREG?	<p>Response</p> <p>In Non-CDMA mode:</p> <p>TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer &lt;stat&gt; which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements &lt;lac&gt; and &lt;ci&gt; are returned only when &lt;n&gt;=2 and ME is registered on network.</p> <p>+CREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p> <p>In CDMA mode:</p> <p>TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer &lt;stat&gt; which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location</p>

	<p>information elements <b>&lt;sid&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;nid_bid&gt;</b> are returned only when <b>&lt;n&gt;=2</b> and ME is registered in the network.  <b>+CREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;sid&gt;,&lt;nid_bid&gt;,&lt;Act&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:  <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+CREG[=&lt;n&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b> when <b>&lt;n&gt;=1</b> and there is a change in the ME network registration status.  <b>OK</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

In Non-CDMA mode

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b>
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	0	Not registered. ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>		String type. Two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>		String type. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>		Access technology selected
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

In CDMA mode:

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
------------------	----------	--

	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b>
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;sid&gt;,&lt;nid_bid&gt;,&lt;Act&gt;]</b>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
<b>&lt;sid&gt;</b>		String type. Two bytes system ID in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;nid_bid&gt;</b>		String type. High 16-bit (network ID) and low 16-bit (BTS ID) in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>		Access technology selected
	100	CDMA

### Example

```
//In Non-CDMA mode
AT+CREG=1
OK

+CREG: 1 //URC reports that ME has registered on network
AT+CREG=2 //Activate extended URC mode
OK

+CREG: 1,"D509","80D413D",2 //URC reports that operator has found location area code and
                             cell ID

//In CDMA mode
AT+CREG=1
OK

+CREG: 1 //URC reports that ME has registered on network
AT+CREG=2 //Activate extended URC mode
OK

AT+CREG?
+CREG: 2,1,"3747","A23C2",100 //Query the system ID, network ID and BTS ID of CDMA
                             network
OK
```

### 6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

The command indicates the received signal strength **<rssi>** and the channel bit error rate **<ber>**.

#### AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

Test Command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	The Test Command returns values supported by the TA.

	<b>+CSQ:</b> (list of supported <rssis>),(list of supported <ber>s)
	<b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CSQ</b>	Response The Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssis> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. <b>+CSQ:</b> <rssis>,<ber>
	<b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;rssis&gt;</b>	0	-113dBm or less
	1	-111dBm
	2...30	-109dBm...-53dBm
	31	-51dBm or greater
	99	Not known or not detectable
	100	-116dBm or less
	101	-115dBm
	102...190	-114dBm...-26dBm
	191	-25dBm or greater
	199	Not known or not detectable
	100~199	Extended to be used in TD-SCDMA indicating received signal code power (RSCP)
	<b>&lt;ber&gt;</b>	Channel bit error rate (in percent)
0...7	As RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 <b>subclause 8.2.4</b>	
99	Not known or not detectable	

### Example

**AT+CSQ=?**

**+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)**

**OK**

**AT+CSQ**

**+CSQ: 28,99** //The current signal strength indication is 28 and channel bit error rate is 99

**OK**

**NOTE**

After using network related commands such as **AT+CCWA** and **AT+CCFC**, it is recommended to wait for 3s before entering **AT+CSQ** so as to ensure that any network access required for the preceding command has been finished.

## 6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

The command edits and queries the list of preferred operators.

### AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

Test Command <b>AT+CPOL=?</b>	Response <b>+CPOL:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;index&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;format&gt;s</b> )  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPOL?</b>	Response Query the list of preferred operators: <b>+CPOL:</b> <b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;format&gt;,&lt;oper&gt;[,&lt;GSM&gt;,&lt;GSM_compact&gt;,&lt;UTRAN&gt;,&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;]</b> <b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;format&gt;,&lt;oper&gt;[,&lt;GSM&gt;,&lt;GSM_compact&gt;,&lt;UTRAN&gt;,&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;]</b> <b>[...]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPOL=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;format&gt;[,&lt;oper&gt;[&lt;GSM&gt;,&lt;GSM_compact&gt;,&lt;UTRAN&gt;,&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;]]]</b>	Response Edit the list of preferred operators:  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If the <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> is given but the <b>&lt;operator&gt;</b> is left out, the entry is deleted.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



## Parameter

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type. The order number of operator in the (U)SIM preferred operator list
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	0 Long format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> 1 Short format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> 2 Numeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>	String type. <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> indicates the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see <b>AT+COPS</b> )
<b>&lt;GSM&gt;</b>	GSM access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected
<b>&lt;GSM_compact&gt;</b>	GSM compact access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected
<b>&lt;UTRAN&gt;</b>	UTRAN access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected
<b>&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;</b>	E-UTRAN access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected

### NOTE

The access technology selection parameters **<GSM>**, **<GSM\_compact>**, **<UTRAN>** and **<E-UTRAN>** are required for SIM cards or UICC's containing PLMN selector with access technology.

## 6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

The command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code **<numericn>** that has an alphanumeric equivalent **<alphan>** in the ME memory is returned.

### AT+COPN Read Operator Names

Test Command <b>AT+COPN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+COPN</b>	Response <b>+COPN: &lt;numeric1&gt;,&lt;alpha1&gt;</b> <b>[+COPN: &lt;numeric2&gt;,&lt;alpha2&gt;</b> <b>[...]]</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

Maximum Response Time	Depends on the number of operator names.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<numeric>	String type. Operator in numeric format (see <b>AT+COPS</b> )
<alphan>	String type. Operator in long alphanumeric format (see <b>AT+COPS</b> )

## 6.6. AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

The Write Command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

<b>AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CTZU=?</b>	Response <b>+CTZU: (0,1,3)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CTZU=&lt;onoff&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CTZU?</b>	Response <b>+CTZU: &lt;onoff&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<onoff>	Integer type. The mode of automatic time zone update.
0	Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ.
1	Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update GMT time to RTC
3	Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update LOCAL time to RTC

## Example

```

AT+CTZU?
+CTZU: 0

OK
AT+CTZU=?
+CTZU: (0,1,3)

OK
AT+CTZU=1
OK
AT+CTZU?
+CTZU: 1

OK
    
```

## 6.7. AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

The command controls the time zone reporting of changed event. If reporting is enabled, the MT returns the unsolicited result code **+CTZV: <tz>** or **+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time>** whenever the time zone is changed. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

### AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

Test Command <b>AT+CTZR=?</b>	Response <b>+CTZR: (0-2)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CTZR=&lt;reporting&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CTZR?</b>	Response <b>+CTZR: &lt;reporting&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;reporting&gt;</b>	Integer type. The mode of time zone reporting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Disable time zone reporting of changed event</li> <li>1 Enable time zone reporting of changed event by unsolicited result code: <b>+CTZV: &lt;tz&gt;</b></li> <li>2 Enable extended time zone reporting by unsolicited result code: <b>+CTZE: &lt;tz&gt;,&lt;dst&gt;,&lt;time&gt;</b></li> </ul>
<b>&lt;tz&gt;</b>	String type. The sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and GMT is expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, two-digit integer with the range -48 ... +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 ... +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".
<b>&lt;dst&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates whether <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes daylight savings adjustment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes no adjustment for daylight saving time</li> <li>1 <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b>) adjustment for daylight saving time</li> <li>2 <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b>) adjustment for daylight saving time</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	String type. The local time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). This parameter can be provided by the network when delivering time zone information and will be presented in the unsolicited result code of extended time zone reporting if provided by the network.

## Example

```

AT+CTZR=2
OK
AT+CTZR?
+CTZR: 2

OK

+CTZE: "+32",0,"2013/08/23,06:51:13" //<reporting> is 2

```

## 6.8. AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network

The command is used to obtain the latest time synchronized through network.

### AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network

Test Command <b>AT+QLTS=?</b>	Response <b>+QLTS:</b> list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+QLTS</b>	Response The Execution Command returns the latest time that has been synchronized through network: <b>+QLTS:</b> <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;ds&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QLTS=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>+QLTS:</b> <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;dst&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Query network time mode 0 Query the latest time that has been synchronized through network 1 Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network 2 Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+48). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08"
<b>&lt;ds&gt;</b>	Daylight saving time.

**NOTE**

If the time has not been synchronized through network, the command will return a null time string: **+QLTS:**  
""

**Example**

```

AT+QLTS=? //Query supported network time modes
+QLTS: (0-2)

OK
AT+QLTS //Query the latest time synchronized through network
+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"
OK
AT+QLTS=0 //Query the latest time synchronized through network. It offers the same
function as Execution Command AT+QLTS.
+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK
AT+QLTS=1 //Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been
synchronized through network
+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:41:22+32,0"

OK
AT+QLTS=2 //Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been
synchronized through network
+QLTS: "2017/01/13,11:41:23+32,0"

OK
    
```

## 6.9. AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

The command indicates network information such as access technology selected, the operator and the band selected.

### AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

Test Command <b>AT+QNWINFO=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+QNWINFO</b>	Response <b>+QNWINFO: &lt;Act&gt;,&lt;oper&gt;,&lt;band&gt;,&lt;channel&gt;</b>

	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## Parameter

<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>	String type. The access technology selected "NONE" "CDMA1X" "CDMA1X AND HDR" "CDMA1X AND EHRPD" "HDR" "HDR-EHRPD" "GSM" "GPRS" "EDGE" "WCDMA" "HSDPA" "HSUPA" "HSPA+" "TDSCDMA" "TDD LTE" "FDD LTE"
<b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>	String type. The operator in numeric format
<b>&lt;band&gt;</b>	String type. The band selected "CDMA BC0" – "CDMA BC19" "GSM 450" "GSM 480" "GSM 750" "GSM 850" "GSM 900" "GSM 1800" "GSM 1900" "WCDMA 2100" "WCDMA 1900" "WCDMA 1800" "WCDMA 1700 US" "WCDMA 850" "WCDMA 800" "WCDMA 2600" "WCDMA 900" "WCDMA 1700 JAPAN" "WCDMA 1500"

“WCDMA 850 JAPAN”  
 “LTE BAND 1” – “LTE BAND 43”  
 “TDSCDMA BAND A”  
 “TDSCDMA BAND B”  
 “TDSCDMA BAND C”  
 “TDSCDMA BAND D”  
 “TDSCDMA BAND E”  
 “TDSCDMA BAND F”

<channel> Integer type. Channel ID

**NOTE**

EC20 R2.1 supports SRLTE. Executing **AT+QNWINFO** will display CDMA 1X and LTE network information in SRLTE mode.

**Example**

```
AT+QNWINFO=?
OK
AT+QNWINFO
+QNWINFO: "FDD LTE",46001,"LTE BAND 3",1650

OK
AT+QNWINFO
+QNWINFO: "CDMA1X","46003","CDMA BC0",283
+QNWINFO: "FDD LTE","46011","LTE BAND 1",75

OK
```

**6.10. AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network**

**AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network**

Test Command <b>AT+QSPN=?</b>	Response  <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+QSPN</b>	Response <b>+QSPN: &lt;FNN&gt;,&lt;SNN&gt;,&lt;SPN&gt;,&lt;alphabet&gt;,&lt;RPLMN&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Reference	



## Parameter

---

<SPN>	Service provider name
<alphabet>	Alphabet of full network name and short network name
	0 GSM 7-bit default alphabet
	1 UCS2
<RPLMN>	Registered PLMN
<FNN>	Full network name
<SNN>	Short network name

---

## NOTES

1. If <alphabet> is 0, <FNN> and <SNN> will be shown in GSM 7-bit default alphabet string.
2. If <alphabet> is 1, <FNN> and <SNN> will be shown in UCS2 hexadecimal string.

## Example

```
AT+QSPN //Query the EONS information of RPLMN
+QSPN: "CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","",0,"46001"
OK
```

# 7 Call Related Commands

## 7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

The command connects the module to an incoming voice or data call indicated by a **RING** URC.

### ATA Answer an Incoming Call

Execution Command <b>ATA</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sends off-hook to the remote station.</p> <p>Response in case of data call, if successfully connected: <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b></p> <p>And TA switches to data mode.</p> <p>Note: <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> outputs only when <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> is greater than 0 in <b>ATX &lt;value&gt;</b> parameter setting.</p> <p>When TA returns to command mode after call release: <b>OK</b></p> <p>Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected: <b>OK</b></p> <p>Response if no connection: <b>NO CARRIER</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference	V.25ter

#### NOTES

- Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
- This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- See also **ATX**.

#### Example

```
RING //A voice call is ringing
AT+CLCC
```

```
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129 //Incoming call

OK
ATA //Accept the voice call with ATA
OK
```

## 7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

The command can be used to set up outgoing voice and data calls. Supplementary services can also be controlled with this command.

### ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

Execution Command <b>ATD&lt;n&gt;[&lt;mgsms&gt;][:]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.</p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting <b>ATX2</b> or <b>ATX4</b>): <b>NO DIALTONE</b></p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting <b>ATX3</b> or <b>ATX4</b>): <b>BUSY</b></p> <p>If a connection cannot be established: <b>NO CARRIER</b></p> <p>If connection is successful and non-voice call. <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> And TA switches to data mode. Note: <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> outputs only when <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> is greater than 0 in <b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b> parameter setting. When TA returns to command mode after call release: <b>OK</b></p> <p>If connection is successful and voice call: <b>OK</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	5s, determined by network ( <b>AT+COLP=0</b> ).
Reference V.25ter	

## Parameter

<n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers Dialing digits: <b>0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C</b> Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), <b>T, P, !, W, @</b>
<mgsms>	String of <b>GSM</b> modifiers: <b>I</b> Activates <b>CLIR</b> (Disable presentation of own number to the called party) <b>i</b> Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own number to the called party) <b>G</b> Activates closed user group invocation for this call only <b>g</b> Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only
<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to command mode

## NOTES

1. This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
2. Parameter "I" and "i" can be omitted only when there is no "\*" or "#" code within the dial string.
3. See **ATX** command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
4. Responses returned after dialing with **ATD**:  
For voice call, two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns **OK** immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, which causes the TA to return **OK** immediately after dialing was completed. Otherwise TA will return **OK, BUSY, NO DIAL TONE, or NO CARRIER**.
5. Using **ATD** during an active voice call:
  - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
  - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using **AT+CLCC** command.

## Example

```
ATD10086; //Dialing out the party's number
OK
```

## 7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

The command disconnects circuit switched data calls or voice calls. **AT+CHUP** is also used to disconnect the voice call.

## ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

Execution Command <b>ATH[n]</b>	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate the call. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	Disconnect existing call from command line and terminate the call
------------------	---	---

## 7.4. AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control

The command controls whether **ATH** can be used to disconnect the voice call.

### AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control

Test Command <b>AT+CVHU=?</b>	Response <b>+CVHU:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s) <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CVHU?</b>	Response <b>+CVHU:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CVHU=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call
	1	ATH is ignored but <b>OK</b> response is returned

## 7.5. AT+CHUP Hang up Call

The command cancels all voice calls in the state of Active, Waiting and Held. For data connections, use ATH.

<b>AT+CHUP Hang up Call</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CHUP=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CHUP</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

### Example

```
RING //Incoming call
AT+CHUP //Hang up the call
OK
```

## 7.6. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

The +++ character sequence causes the module to switch from data mode to command mode. It allows inputting AT commands while maintaining the data connection with the remote device.

<b>+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode</b>	
Execution Command <b>+++</b>	Response This command is only available when TA is in data mode. The “+++” character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows entering AT command while maintaining the data connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection.  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	

V.25ter

## NOTES

1. To prevent the **+++** escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, the following sequence should be followed:
  - Do not input any character within 1s before inputting **+++**.
  - Input **+++** within 1s, and no other characters can be inputted during the time.
  - Do not input any character within 1s after **+++** has been inputted.
  - Switch to command mode successfully; otherwise return to step 1.
2. To return back to data mode from command mode, please enter **ATO**.
3. Another way to change to command mode is through DTR level change, and please refer to **AT&D** command for details.

## 7.7. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

The command resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode.

### ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

Execution Command <b>ATO[n]</b>	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back to data mode from command mode. If connection is not successfully resumed: <b>NO CARRIER</b>  If connection is successfully resumed, TA returns to data mode from command mode <b>CONNECT &lt;text&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	Switch from command mode to data mode
------------------	---	---------------------------------------

**NOTE**

When TA returns to data mode from command mode successfully, **CONNECT <text>** is returned. Please note that <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in **ATX<value>** parameter setting.

## 7.8. ATSO Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

The command controls automatic answering mode for the incoming calls.

### ATSO Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

Read Command <b>ATSO?</b>	Response <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATSO=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n>	0	Automatic answering is disabled
	1-255	Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified

**NOTE**

If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call is answered automatically.

#### Example

```

ATSO=3 //Set three rings before automatically answering a call
OK

RING //A call is coming

RING
    
```



**RING** //Automatically answering the call after the three rings

## 7.9. ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

### ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

Read Command <b>ATS6?</b>	Response <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS6=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n>	0-2-10	Number of seconds to wait before blind dialing
-----	--------	--

## 7.10. ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion

The command specifies the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. If no connection is established during the time, the module disconnects from the line.

### ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion

Read Command <b>ATS7?</b>	Response <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>ATS7=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.

	<b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disabled
	1-255	Number of seconds to wait for connection completion

## 7.11. AT\$8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

### AT\$8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

Read Command <b>AT\$8?</b>	Response <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT\$8=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	No pause when comma encountered in dial string
	1-2-255	Number of seconds to wait for comma dial modifier

## 7.12. AT\$10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

The command determines the amount of time (unit: tenths of a second) during which the UE remains connected in absence of a data carrier.

### ATS10 Set Disconnect ion Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

Read Command <b>ATS10?</b>	Response <n>  OK
Write Command <b>ATS10=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit: tenths of a second) during which the TA will remain connected in absence of a data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n>	1-15-254	Number of tenths of seconds to wait before disconnecting after UE has indicated the absence of received line signal
-----	----------	---

## 7.13. AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

The Write Command selects the bearer service <name>, the data rate <speed> and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.

### AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

Test Command <b>AT+CBST=?</b>	Response <b>+CBST:</b> (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported <name>s),(list of supported <ce>s)  OK
Read Command <b>AT+CBST?</b>	Response <b>+CBST:</b> <speed>,<name>,<ce>  OK
Write Command <b>AT+CBST=[&lt;speed&gt;[,&lt;name&gt;[,&lt;ce&gt;]]]</b>	Response TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.

	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;speed&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Automatic speed selection
	7	9600 bps (V.32)
	12	9600 bps (V.34)
	14	14400 bps (V.34)
	16	28800 bps (V.34)
	17	32000 bps (V.34)
	39	9600 bps (V.120)
	43	14400 bps (V.120)
	48	28800 bps (V.120)
	51	56000 bps (V.120)
	71	9600 bps (V.110)
	75	14400 bps (V.110)
	80	28800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	81	38400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	83	56000 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with asynchronous non-transparent UDI or RDI service in order to get FTM)
	84	64000 bps (X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with asynchronous non-transparent UDI service in order to get FTM)
	116	64000 bps (bit transparent)
	134	64000 bps (multimedia)
<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Asynchronous Modem
	1	Synchronous Modem
	4	Asynchronous Modem (RDI)
<b>&lt;ce&gt;</b>	0	Transparent
	<u>1</u>	Non-transparent

**Table 4: Parameter Configurations Supported by AT+CBST**

<b>&lt;speed&gt;</b>	<b>GSM</b>	<b>WCDMA</b>	<b>SYNC.</b>	<b>ASYNC.</b>	<b>ASYNC. (RDI)</b>	<b>TRANSP.</b>	<b>NON- TRANSP.</b>
0	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
7	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y

12	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
14	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
16	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
17	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
39	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
43	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
48	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
51	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
71	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
75	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
80	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
81	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
83	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
84	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
116	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
134	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N

**NOTE**

3GPP TS 22.002 lists the allowed combinations of the sub-parameters.

## 7.14. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

The Write Command selects the type of number for further dialing commands **ATD** according to 3GPP Specifications. The Test Command returns values supported a compound value.

### AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

Test Command

**AT+CSTA=?**

Response

**+CSTA:** (list of supported <type>s)

	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSTA?</b>	Response <b>+CSTA: &lt;type&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSTA=&lt;type&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Current address type setting
<u>129</u>	Unknown type
145	International type (contains the character "+")

## 7.15. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

The Execution Command returns the list of all current calls. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls existed, then no information response but **OK** is sent to TE.

### AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

Test Command <b>AT+CLCC=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CLCC</b>	Response TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls are existed, then no information but <b>OK</b> response is sent to TE. <b>[+CLCC:</b> <b>&lt;id1&gt;,&lt;dir&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;mpty&gt;[,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;alpha&gt;]]</b> <b>[+CLCC:</b> <b>&lt;id2&gt;,&lt;dir&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;mpty&gt;[,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;alpha&gt;]]</b> <b>[...]</b> <b>OK</b>

	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## Parameter

<b>&lt;idx&gt;</b>	Integer type. Call identification number as described in <i>3GPP TS 22.030 subclause 4.5.5.1</i> . This number can be used in <b>AT+CHLD</b> command operations
<b>&lt;dir&gt;</b>	0 Mobile originated (MO) call 1 Mobile terminated (MT) call
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	State of the call 0 Active 1 Held 2 Dialing (MO call) 3 Alerting (MO call) 4 Incoming (MT call) 5 Waiting (MT call)
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Bearer/tele service 0 Voice 1 Data 2 FAX
<b>&lt;mpty&gt;</b>	0 Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	Phone number in string type in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7</i> for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values: 129 Unknown type 145 International type (contains the character "+") 161 National type
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	Alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook.

## Example

```

ATD10086; //Establish a call
OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0, "10086",129 //Establish a call, and the call has been answered
OK

```

## 7.16. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

The command controls the module whether or not to transmit an intermediate result code **+CR: <serv>** to the TE when a call is being set up.

If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

### AT+CR Service Reporting Control

Test Command <b>AT+CR=?</b>	Response <b>+CR:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CR?</b>	Response <b>+CR: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CR=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response TA controls whether or not intermediate result code <b>+CR: &lt;serv&gt;</b> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call is being set up. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<b>&lt;serv&gt;</b>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	REL ASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	GPRS	GPRS



## 7.17. AT+CRIC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

The command controls whether or not to use the extended format of incoming call indication. When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING: <type>** instead of the normal **RING**.

<b>AT+CRIC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CRIC=?</b>	Response <b>+CRIC:</b> (list of supported <mode>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CRIC?</b>	Response <b>+CRIC: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CRIC=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used.  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	REL ASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	FAX	Facsimile
	VOICE	Voice

### Example

```

AT+CRIC=1 //Enable extended format
OK

+CRING: VOICE //Indicate incoming call to the TE
ATH
OK
    
```

```

AT+CRC=0 //Disable extended format
OK

RING //Indicate incoming call to the TE
ATH
OK
    
```

## 7.18. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

The Write Command sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated.

### AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

<p>Test Command <b>AT+CRLP=?</b></p>	<p>Response TA returns values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol) versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> is not presented).</p> <p><b>+CRLP:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;iws&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;mws&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;T1&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;N2&gt;s</b>),<b>&lt;ver&gt;</b></p> <p><b>+CRLP:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;iws&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;mws&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;T1&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;N2&gt;s</b>),<b>&lt;ver&gt;</b></p> <p><b>+CRLP:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;iws&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;mws&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;T1&gt;s</b>),(list of supported <b>&lt;N2&gt;s</b>),<b>&lt;ver&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
<p>Read Command <b>AT+CRLP?</b></p>	<p>Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> is not presented).</p> <p><b>+CRLP: &lt;iws&gt;,&lt;mws&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;ver&gt;</b></p> <p><b>+CRLP: &lt;iws&gt;,&lt;mws&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;ver&gt;</b></p> <p><b>+CRLP: &lt;iws&gt;,&lt;mws&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;ver&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CRLP=[&lt;iws&gt;[,&lt;mws&gt;[,&lt;T1&gt;[,&lt;N2&gt;[,&lt;ver&gt;]]]]]</b></p>	<p>Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are set up.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;iws&gt;</b>	0- <u>61</u> 0- <u>240</u> -488	Interworking window size (IWF to MS) For <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> =2
<b>&lt;mws&gt;</b>	0- <u>61</u> 0- <u>240</u> -488	Mobile window size (MS to IWF) For <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> =2
<b>&lt;T1&gt;</b>	38- <u>48</u> -255 42- <u>52</u> -255	Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms For <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> =2
<b>&lt;N2&gt;</b>	1- <u>6</u> -255	Retransmission attempts N2
<b>&lt;ver&gt;</b>	0-2	RLP version number in integer format

## 7.19. AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

The command can be used to query, add and delete ECC numbers (emergency call numbers). There are two kinds of ECC numbers: ECC numbers without (U)SIM and ECC numbers with (U)SIM. The default ECC numbers without SIM is 911, 112, 00, 08, 110, 999, 118 and 119. The default ECC number with (U)SIM is 911 and 112. 911 and 112 will always be supported as ECC numbers, and cannot be deleted. ECC numbers can be saved into NV automatically. If the (U)SIM card contains ECC file, the numbers in ECC file can also be regarded as ECC numbers.

The maximal supported ECC numbers of each type is 20.

AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers	
Test Command <b>AT+QECCNUM=?</b>	Response <b>+QECCNUM: (0-2)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QECCNUM=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;eccnum1&gt;[,&lt;eccnum2&gt;,...[,&lt;eccnumN&gt;]]]</b>	Response If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this cases, <b>&lt;eccnumN&gt;</b> should be omitted, and the response is: <b>+QECCNUM: &lt;type&gt;,&lt;eccnum1&gt;,&lt;eccnum2&gt;[...]</b>  <b>OK</b>  If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> is not equal to 0: <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =1 is used to add the ECC number; <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =2 is used to delete the ECC number. In this case, at least one ECC number <b>&lt;eccnumN&gt;</b> should be

	inputted, and the response is: <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QECCNUM?</b>	Response <b>+QECCNUM: 0,&lt;eccnum1&gt;,&lt;eccnum2&gt;[...]</b> <b>+QECCNUM: 1,&lt;eccnum1&gt;,&lt;eccnum2&gt;[...]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	ECC number operation mode 0 Query ECC numbers 1 Add ECC numbers 2 Delete ECC numbers
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	ECC number type 0 ECC numbers without (U)SIM 1 ECC numbers with (U)SIM
<b>&lt;eccnum&gt;</b>	String type. ECC numbers ( e.g.110, 119)

## Example

```

AT+QECCNUM=? //Query the supported ECC number operation mode
+QECCNUM: (0-2)

OK
AT+QECCNUM? //Query the ECC numbers with or without (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 0,"911","112","00","08","110","999","118","119"
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"

OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"

OK
AT+QECCNUM=1,1,"110","234" //Add "110" and "234" into the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112","110","234"

OK
AT+QECCNUM=2,1,"110" //Delete "110" from the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM

```

```
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1, "911", "112", "234"
OK
```

## 7.20. AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause

The command can terminate a call or calls (including both voice call and data call) with a specific 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause specified by the host.

### AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause

Test Command <b>AT+QHUP=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QHUP=&lt;cause&gt;[,&lt;idx&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;cause&gt;</b>	Release cause. 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause to be indicated to the network.
1	Release cause "unassigned (unallocated) number"
16	Release cause "normal call clearing"
17	Release cause "user busy"
18	Release cause "no user responding"
21	Release cause "call rejected"
27	Release cause "destination out of order"
31	Release cause "normal, unspecified"
88	Release cause "incompatible destination"
<b>&lt;idx&gt;</b>	Call identification number is an optional index in the list of current calls indicated by <b>AT+CLCC</b> . <b>AT+QHUP</b> will terminate the call identified by the given call number. The default call number 0 is not assigned to any call, but signifies all calls.
0	Terminate all known calls. However, if circuit switches data calls and voice calls at the same time, this command only terminates the CSD calls.
1...7	Terminate the specific call with identification number.

## Example

```
AT+QHUP=?           //Test Command
OK
ATD10010;           //Dial 10010
OK
ATD10086;           //Dial 10086
OK
AT+CLCC             //Query the status of calls
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10010",129
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK
AT+QHUP=17,1        //Terminate call of which call ID is 1. Disconnect cause is "user busy"
OK
AT+CLCC             //Query the status of calls
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK
AT+QHUP=16          //Terminate all existed calls. Disconnect cause is "normal call clearing"
OK
AT+CLCC
OK
```

# 8 Phonebook Commands

## 8.1. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

The command can get the subscribers own number(s) from the (U)SIM.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command <b>AT+CNUM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CNUM</b>	Response [+CNUM: [<alpha>,<number>,<type>] [+CNUM: [<alpha>,<number>,<type>]  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality : <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	Optional alphanumeric string associated with <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> . The used character set should be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> command.
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	String type phone number of format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 <b>subclause 10.5.4.7</b> for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values: 129 Unknown type 145 International type (contains the character "+") 161 National type

## 8.2. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

The command can search the phonebook entries starting with the given **<findtext>** string from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**, and return all found entries sorted in alphanumeric order.

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
Test Command <b>AT+CPBF=?</b>	Response <b>+CPBF: &lt;nlength&gt;,&lt;tlength&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPBF=&lt;findtext&gt;</b>	Response <b>[+CPBF: &lt;index&gt;,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;,&lt;text&gt;]</b> <b>[...]</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;findtext&gt;</b>	String type field of maximum length <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> in current TE character set specified by <b>AT+CSCS</b> .
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory.
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.4.7</i> for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values: 129 Unknown type 145 International type (contains the character "+") 161 National type
<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	String type field of maximum length <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> in current TE character set specified by <b>AT+CSCS</b> .



### 8.3. AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

The command can return phonebook entries in location number range **<index1>... <index2>** from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. If **<index2>** is left out, only location **<index1>** is returned.

AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	
Test Command <b>AT+CPBR=?</b>	Response <b>+CPBR:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;index&gt;s</b> ), <b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPBR=&lt;index1&gt;[,&lt;index2&gt;]</b>	Response <b>+CPBR:</b> <b>&lt;index1&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> <b>[+CPBR:</b> <b>&lt;index2&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> <b>[...]]</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phone book memory.
<b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;index1&gt;</b>	The first phone book record to read.
<b>&lt;index2&gt;</b>	The last phonebook record to read.
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.4.7</i> for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values: 129 Unknown type 145 International type(contains the character "+") 161 National type
<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	String type field of maximum length <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> in current TE character set specified by <b>AT+CSCS</b> .

## 8.4. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

The command selects phonebook memory storage, which is used by other phonebook commands. The Read Command returns currently selected memory, the number of used locations and the total number of locations in the memory when supported by manufacturer. The Test Command returns supported storages as compound value.

### AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

Test Command <b>AT+CPBS=?</b>	Response <b>+CPBS:</b> (list of supported <storage>s)  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPBS?</b>	Response <b>+CPBS: &lt;storage&gt;,&lt;used&gt;,&lt;total&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPBS=&lt;storage&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

#### Parameter

<storage>	"SM"	(U)SIM phonebook
	"DC"	ME dialed calls list ( <b>AT+CPBW</b> may not be applicable to this storage)
	"FD"	(U)SIM fix dialing-phone book ( <b>AT+CPBW</b> operation need the authority of PIN2)
	"LD"	(U)SIM last-dialing-phone book ( <b>AT+CPBW</b> may not be applicable to this storage)
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list ( <b>AT+CPBW</b> may not be applicable to this storage)

"ME"	Mobile equipment phonebook
"RC"	ME received calls list ( <b>AT+CPBW</b> may not be applicable to this storage)
"EN"	(U)SIM (or ME) emergency number ( <b>AT+CPBW</b> may not be applicable to this storage)
"ON"	(U)SIM own numbers (MSISDNs) list
<used>	Integer type. Indicates the total number of used locations in selected memory.
<total>	Integer type. Indicates the total number of locations in selected memory.

## 8.5. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

The command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. It can also delete a phonebook entry in location number <index>.

### AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

Test Command <b>AT+CPBW=?</b>	Response <b>+CPBW:</b> (the range of supported <index>s),<nlength>,(list of supported <type>s),<tlength>  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPBW=[&lt;index&gt;][,&lt;number&gt;[,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;text&gt;]]]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

### Parameter

<index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phone book memory. If <index> is not given, the first free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter, the phonebook entry specified by <location> is deleted.
<nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.
<tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.
<type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause</i>

---

10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:

129 Unknown type

145 International type (contains the character "+")

161 National type

**<text>** String type field of maximum length **<tlength>** in current TE character set specified by **AT+CSCS**.

---

### Example

```
AT+CSCS="GSM"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"
```

```
OK
```

```
//Make a new phonebook entry at location 10
```

```
AT+CPBW=10
```

```
//Delete entry at location 10
```

```
OK
```

# 9 Short Message Service Commands

## 9.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command selects messaging service **<service>** and returns the types of messages supported by the ME.

AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	
Test Command <b>AT+CSMS=?</b>	Response <b>+CSMS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSMS?</b>	Response <b>+CSMS:</b> <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mo&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSMS=&lt;service&gt;</b>	Response <b>+CSMS:</b> <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mo&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;service&gt;</b>	Type of message service
<u>0</u>	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported, e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes).
1	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of

<service> setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command descriptions).

<mt>	Mobile terminated messages
0	Type not supported
1	Type supported
<mo>	Mobile originated messages
0	Type not supported
1	Type supported
<bm>	Broadcast type messages
0	Type not supported
1	Type supported

### Example

```

AT+CSMS=? //Test command
+CSMS: (0,1)

OK
AT+CSMS=1 //Set type of message service as 1
+CSMS: 1,1,1

OK
AT+CSMS? //Read command
+CSMS: 1,1,1,1

OK
    
```

#### NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

## 9.2. AT+CMGF Message Format

The command specifies the input and output format of the short messages. <mode> indicates the format of messages used with Test, Read, Write and Execution Commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages.

The format of messages can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters). Text mode uses the value of parameter <chset> specified by AT+CSCS command to inform the character set to be used in the message body in the TA-TE interface.

### AT+CMGF Message Format

Test Command <b>AT+CMGF=?</b>	Response <b>+CMGF:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMGF?</b>	Response <b>+CMGF:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGF[=&lt;mode&gt;]</b>	Response TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of messages is used.  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	PDU mode
	1	Text mode

#### NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

### 9.3. AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command updates the SMSC address when mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by Write Command. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same command, but only when the length of the SMSC address is coded into the **<pdu>** parameter which equals to zero.

#### AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

Test Command <b>AT+CSCA=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSCA?</b>	Response <b>+CSCA:</b> <b>&lt;sca&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>

	OK
Write Command <b>AT+CSCA=&lt;sca&gt;[,&lt;tosca&gt;]</b>	Response OK  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).

### Example

```
AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145 //Set SMS service center address
OK
AT+CSCA? //Query SMS service center address
+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145
OK
```

#### NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

## 9.4. AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

The command selects the memory storages **<mem1>**, **<mem2>** and **<mem3>** to be used for reading, writing, etc.



AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	
Test Command <b>AT+CPMS=?</b>	Response <b>+CPMS:</b> (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPMS?</b>	Response <b>+CPMS:</b> <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPMS=&lt;mem1&gt;[,&lt;mem2&gt;[,&lt;mem3&gt;]]</b>	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. <b>+CPMS:</b> <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3>  <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Parameter

<b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage “SM” (U)SIM message storage “ME” Mobile equipment message storage “MT” Same as “ME” storage
<b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage “SM” (U)SIM message storage “ME” Mobile equipment message storage “MT” Same as “ME” storage
<b>&lt;mem3&gt;</b>	Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set ( <b>AT+CNMI</b> ) “SM” (U)SIM message storage “ME” Mobile equipment message storage “MT” Same as “ME” storage
<b>&lt;usedx&gt;</b>	Integer type. The number of current messages in <memx>

**<totalx>** Integer type. The total number of messages which can be stored in **<memx>**

### Example

```

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage
+CPMS: "ME",0,255,"ME",0,255,"ME",0,255

OK
AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" //Set SMS message storage as "SM"
+CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50

OK
AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage
+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50

OK
    
```

## 9.5. AT+CMGD Delete Message

The command deletes short messages from the preferred message storage **<mem1>** location **<index>**. If **<delflag>** is presented and not set to 0, then the ME shall ignore **<index>** and follow the rules of **<delflag>** shown as below.

### AT+CMGD Delete Message

Test Command <b>AT+CMGD=?</b>	Response <b>+CMGD:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;delflag&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGD=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;delflag&gt;]</b>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> location <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> . <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality : <b>+CMS ERROR:&lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms. Note: Operation of <b>&lt;delflag&gt;</b> depends on the storage of deleted messages.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.
<b>&lt;delflag&gt;</b>	<p><u>0</u> Delete the message specified in <b>&lt;index&gt;</b></p> <p>1 Delete all read messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage</p> <p>2 Delete all read messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage and sent mobile originated messages</p> <p>3 Delete all read messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage as well as all sent and unsent mobile originated messages</p> <p>4 Delete all messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage</p>

## Example

```

AT+CMGD=1 //Delete the message specified in <index>=1
OK
AT+CMGD=1,4 //Delete all messages from <mem1> storage
OK

```

## 9.6. AT+CMGL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, the status in the storage changes to “REC READ”. When executing **AT+CMGL** command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with “REC UNREAD” status.

### AT+CMGL List Messages

Test Command <b>AT+CMGL=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CMGL:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGL[=&lt;stat&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>In Non-CDMA mode: If in text mode (<b>AT+CMGF=1</b>) and the command is executed successfully: For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: <b>+CMGL:</b> <b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa/da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;][,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> <b>+CMGL:</b> <b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da/oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;][,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;</b></p>

length>]<CR><LF><data>[...]]

For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>  
>[<CR><LF>

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>  
>[...]]

For SMS-COMMANDs:

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

For CBM storage:

**+CMGL:**<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR>  
><LF><data>[<CR><LF>

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><d  
ata>[...]]

**OK**

If in PDU mode (**AT+CMGF=0**) and the command is executed successfully:

**+CMGL:**<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pd  
u><CR><LF>

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

**OK**

In CDMA Text mode:

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa/toda>,<len  
gth><CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>

**OK**

If there is any error related to ME functionality:

**+CMS ERROR:** <err>

Execution Command  
**AT+CMGL**

Response

List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message storage <mem1>, and then the status in the storage changes

	to "REC READ".
Maximum Response Time	300ms. Note: Operation of <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> depends on the storage of listed messages.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Parameter

<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	In text mode: "REC UNREAD"      Received unread messages "REC READ"        Received read messages "STO UNSENT"      Stored unsent messages "STO SENT"        Stored sent messages "ALL"              All messages In PDU mode: 0                    Received unread messages 1                    Received read messages 2                    Stored unsent messages 3                    Stored sent messages 4                    All messages
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> command (see definition of this command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ).
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters, or in PDU mode

(**AT+CMGF=0**) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

**<data>**

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dc>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in 3GPP TS 27.007.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character II (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- If **<dc>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dc>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in 3GPP TS 27.007.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dc>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

**<pdu>**

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) 3GPP TS 27.007.

**NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

**Example**

```
AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CMGL="ALL" //List all messages from message storage
+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT", "",,
<This is a test from Quectel>
```

```
+CMGL: 2, "STO UNSENT", "",,,
<This is a test from Quectel>
OK
```

## 9.7. AT+CMGR Read Message

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, status in the storage changes to “REC READ”.

### AT+CMGR Read Messages

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMGR=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGR=&lt;index&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns SMS message with location value <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> from message storage <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> to the TE. If status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, status in the storage changes to “REC READ”.</p> <p>In Non-CDMA mode: If in text mode (<b>AT+CMGF=1</b>) and the command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: <b>+CMGR:</b> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;[,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For SMS-SUBMIT: <b>+CMGR:</b> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;][,&lt;toda&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,[&lt;vp&gt;],&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: <b>+CMGR:</b> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>

	<p>For SMS-COMMANDs:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;mn&gt;],&lt;da&gt;,&lt;toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;cdata&gt;]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For CBM storage:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;dc&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If in PDU mode (<b>AT+CMGF=0</b>) and the command is executed successfully:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;alpha&gt;,&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>In CDMA Text mode:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b> &lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa/da&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;alpha&gt;,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;lang&gt;,&lt;fmt&gt;,&lt;length&gt;,&lt;prt&gt;,&lt;prv&gt;,&lt;type&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CMS ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Parameter

<index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<stat>	<p>In text mode</p> <p>“REC UNREAD”      Received unread messages</p> <p>“REC READ”        Received read messages</p> <p>“STO UNSENT”      Stored unsent messages</p> <p>“STO SENT”        Stored sent messages</p> <p>“ALL”                All messages</p> <p>In PDU mode</p>



---

	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages
	4	All messages
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> command (see definition of this command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ).	
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .	
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .	
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).	
<b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the parameter can be omitted.	
<b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).	
<b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.	
<b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).	
<b>&lt;mn&gt;</b>	Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.	
<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.	
<b>&lt;ra&gt;</b>	Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tora&gt;</b> .	
<b>&lt;tora&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).	
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.	
<b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).	
<b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to	

---

---

	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters, or in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	The text of short message. Please refer <b>Chapter 14.8</b> for details.
<b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
<b>&lt;prt&gt;</b>	Priority <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Normal</li> <li>1 Interactive</li> <li>2 Urgent</li> <li>3 Emergency</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;fmt&gt;</b>	Format <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 GSM 7 bit</li> <li>1 ASCII</li> <li>6 UNICODE</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;prv&gt;</b>	Privacy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Normal</li> <li>1 Restricted</li> <li>2 Confidential</li> <li>3 Secret</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;lang&gt;</b>	Language <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Unspecified</li> <li>1 English</li> <li>2 French</li> <li>3 Spanish</li> <li>4 Japanese</li> <li>5 Korean</li> <li>6 Chinese</li> <li>7 Hebrew</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Normal</li> <li>1 CPT</li> <li>2 Voice Mail</li> <li>3 SMS Report</li> </ul>

---

**NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

**Example**

```
+CMTI: "SM",3 //Indicates that new message has been received and saved
                to <index>=3 of "SM"
AT+CSDH=1
OK
AT+CMGR=3 //Read message
+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496",,"13/12/13,15:06:37+32",145,4,0,0,"+861380021050
0",145,27
<This is a test from Quectel>
OK
```

## 9.8. AT+CMGS Send Message

The Write Command sends a short message from TE to network (SMS-SUBMIT). After invoking the Write Command, wait for the prompt > and then start to write the message. After that, enter <CTRL+Z> to indicate the ending of PDU and begin to send the message. Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character. Abortion is acknowledged with **OK**, though the message will not be sent. The message reference <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. The value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

### AT+CMGS Send Messages

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMGS=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Write Command 1) If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ): <b>AT+CMGS=&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toda&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;</b> <b>text is entered</b> <b>&lt;Ctrl+Z/ESC&gt;</b> <b>&lt;ESC&gt;</b> means quit without sending  2) If in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ): <b>AT+CMGS=&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;</b> <b>PDU is given &lt;Ctrl+Z/ESC&gt;</b>	Response TA sends message from TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when <b>AT+CSMS</b> <service> value is 1 and the network supports) <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.  If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) and sent successfully: <b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>

	<p>If in PDU mode (<b>AT+CMGF=0</b>) and sent successfully: <b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Parameter

<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters, or in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).
<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

### NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

## Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CMGS="15021012496"
> <This is a test from Quectel> //Enter in text. Use <CTRL+Z> to send message, or
                                <ESC> to quit without sending.
+CMGS: 247
OK
    
```

## 9.9. AT+CMMS Send More Messages (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command controls the continuity of the SMS relay protocol link. If the feature is enabled (and supported by the currently used network) multiple messages can be sent faster as the link is kept open.

<b>AT+CMMS Send More Messages (Not Effective in CDMA Network)</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CMMS=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMS:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMMS?</b>	Response <b>+CMMS:</b> <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMS=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

### Parameter

<n>	0	Feature disabled
	1	Keep enabled until the time between the response of the latest message send command ( <b>AT+CMGS</b> , <b>AT+CMSS</b> , etc.) and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), and then ME shall close the link and TA switches <n> back to 0 automatically
	2	Feature enabled. If the time between the response of the latest message send command and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), ME shall close the link but TA will not switch <n> back to 0 automatically.

### NOTES

1. The command is not effective in CDMA network.
2. After the use of Read Command, a delay of 5-10 seconds is required before issuing the Write Command. Otherwise **+CMS ERROR: 500** may appear.

## 9.10. AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

The Write and Execution Commands store short messages from TE to memory storage **<mem2>**, and then the memory location **<index>** of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to “stored unsent” by default, but parameter **<stat>** also allows other status values to be given.

The syntax of input text is the same as the one specified in **AT+CMGS** Write Command.

<b>AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CMGW=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command 1) If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ): <b>AT+CMGW=&lt;oa/da&gt;[,&lt;toa/toda&gt;[,&lt;stat&gt;]]&lt;CR&gt;</b> <b>text is entered</b> <b>&lt;Ctrl+Z/ESC&gt;</b> <b>&lt;ESC&gt;</b> quits without sending  2) If in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ): <b>AT+CMGW=&lt;length&gt;[,&lt;stat&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;</b> <b>PDU is given &lt;Ctrl+Z/ESC&gt;</b>	Response TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b> , and then the memory location <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> of the stored message is returned. By default the message status will be set to ‘stored unsent’, but parameter <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> also allows other status values to be given.  If writing is successful: <b>+CMGW: &lt;index&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address given by <b>&lt;toa&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;toa&gt;</b>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).

<stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	4	"ALL"	All messages
<toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.		
<length>	Message length. Integer type, indicating in the text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).		
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).		
<index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2>.		

#### NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

#### Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CMGW="15021012496"
> <This is a test from Quectel> //Enter in text. Use <CTRL+Z> to write message or
<ESC> to quit without sending.
+CMGW: 4
OK
AT+CMGF=0 //Set SMS message format as PDU mode
OK
AT+CMGW=18
> 0051FF00000008000A0500030002016D4B8BD5
+CMGW: 5
OK

```

## 9.11. AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage

The Write Command sends messages with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network. If a new recipient address **<da>** is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.

<b>AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CMSS=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMSS=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toda&gt;]]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sends message with location value <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> from message storage <b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</p> <p>If in text mode (<b>AT+CMGF=1</b>) and sent successfully: <b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;scts&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If in PDU mode (<b>AT+CMGF=0</b>) and sent successfully: <b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt; [,&lt;ackpdu&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address



	octet in integer format.
<mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>).
<ackpdu>	The format is same as <pdu> in case of SMS, but without 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address field and the parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter.

### Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CMGW="15021012496"
> Hello //Enter in text. Use <CTRL+Z> to send message or
<ESC> to quit without sending.
+CMGW: 4
OK
AT+CMSS=4 //Send the message of index 4 from memory storage.
+CMSS: 54
OK

```

## 9.12. AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write and Execution Commands confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) routed directly to the TE. If the UE does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it sends an **RP-ERROR** message to the network. The UE will automatically disable routing to the TE by setting both <mt> and <ds> values of **AT+CNMI** to 0.

### AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

Test Command	Response
AT+CNMA=?	+CNMA: (list of supported <n>s)
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNMA	ERROR

	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CNMA=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	Parameter required only for PDU mode
0	Command operates similarly as in text mode
1	Send positive ( <b>RP-ACK</b> ) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.
2	Send negative ( <b>RP-ERROR</b> ) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.

## NOTES

- The command is not effective in CDMA network.
- The Execution and Write commands shall only be used when **AT+CSMS** parameter **<service>** equals 1 (phase 2+) and an appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:  
**+CMT** for **<mt>=2** incoming message classes 0, 1, 3 and none;  
**+CMT** for **<mt>=3** incoming message classes 0 and 3;  
**+CDS** for **<ds>=1**.

## Example

```

AT+CSMS=1
OK
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0
OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28
This is a test from Quectel.           //Short message is outputted directly when an SMS is incoming.
AT+CNMA                               //Send ACK to the network
OK
AT+CNMA
+CMS ERROR: 340                       //The second time to return error. It needs ACK only once.

```

## 9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

The Write Command selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in *3GPP TS 23.038*.

### AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

Test Command <b>AT+CNMI=?</b>	Response <b>+CNMI:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;ds&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CNMI?</b>	Response <b>+CNMI:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;ds&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CNMI[=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;mt&gt;[,&lt;bm&gt;[,&lt;ds&gt;[,&lt;bfr&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in <i>3GPP TS 23.038</i> .  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

### Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data

	mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
<b>&lt;mt&gt;</b>	<p>The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3GPPTS 23.038) and preferred memory storage (<b>AT+CPMS</b>) setting, and the value is:</p> <p>0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code: <b>+CMTI: &lt;mem&gt;,&lt;index&gt;</b></p> <p>2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: <b>+CMT: [&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b> (PDU mode enabled) or <b>+CMT: &lt;oa&gt;,&lt;alpha&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;[,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b> (text mode enabled; about the parameters in italics, please refer to <b>AT+CSDH</b> command) or <b>^HCMT: &lt;oa&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;lang&gt;,&lt;fmt&gt;,&lt;length&gt;,&lt;prt&gt;,&lt;prv&gt;,&lt;type&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b> (text mode for CDMA SMS). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in <b>&lt;mt&gt;=1</b>.</p> <p>3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <b>&lt;mt&gt;=2</b>. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <b>&lt;mt&gt;=1</b>.</p>
<b>&lt;bm&gt;</b>	<p>The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3GPP TS 23.038) and the setting of Select CBM Types (<b>AT+CSCB</b>), and the value is:</p> <p>0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: <b>+CBM: &lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b> (PDU mode); or <b>+CBM: &lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b> (text mode)</p>
<b>&lt;ds&gt;</b>	<p>0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: <b>+CDS: &lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b> (PDU mode) or <b>+CDS: &lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,&lt;ra&gt;,&lt;tora&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;</b> (text mode)</p> <p>2 If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: <b>+CDSI: &lt;mem&gt;,&lt;index&gt;</b></p>
<b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>	<p>0 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1...2 is entered (<b>OK</b> response shall be given before flushing the codes).</p> <p>1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1...2 is entered.</p>

**NOTE**

Unsolicited result code:

<b>+CMTI: &lt;mem&gt;,&lt;index&gt;</b>	Indicates that a new message has been received
<b>+CMT: [&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b>	A short message is outputted directly
<b>+CBM: &lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b>	Cell broadcast message is outputted directly

### Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0 //Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE
OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28
This is a test from Quectel. //Short message is outputted directly when an SMS is incoming.
    
```

## 9.14. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

### AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

Test Command <b>AT+CSCB=?</b>	Response It returns supported modes as a compound value. <b>+CSCB:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSCB?</b>	Response <b>+CSCB:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mids&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSCB=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;mids&gt;[,&lt;dcss&gt;]]</b>	Response TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Message types specified in <b>&lt;mids&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b> are accepted
	1	Message types specified in <b>&lt;mids&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b> are not accepted
<b>&lt;mids&gt;</b>		String type. All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <b>&lt;mid&gt;</b> ) (default is empty string), e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"
<b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b>		String type. All different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer to <b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b> ) (default is empty string), e.g. "0-3,5"

### NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

## 9.15. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

### AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

Test Command <b>AT+CSDH=?</b>	Response <b>+CSDH:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;show&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSDH?</b>	Response <b>+CSDH:</b> <b>&lt;show&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSDH[=&lt;show&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;show&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Do not show header values defined in commands <b>AT+CSCA</b> , <b>AT+CSMP</b> ( <b>&lt;sca&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;pid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b> ) and <b>&lt;length&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> in <b>+CMT</b> ,
---------------------	----------	---

	<b>+CMGL</b> , <b>+CMGR</b> result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode
1	Show the values in result codes

### Example

```

AT+CSDH=0
OK
AT+CMGR=2
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",
<This is a test from Quectel>

OK
AT+CSDH=1
OK
AT+CMGR=2
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",128,17,0,0,143,"+8613800551500",145,18
<This is a test from Quectel>

OK
    
```

#### NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

## 9.16. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

### AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

Test Command <b>AT+CSMP=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSMP?</b>	Response <b>+CSMP: &lt;fo&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSMP=&lt;fo&gt;[,&lt;vp&gt;[,&lt;pid&gt;[,&lt;dcs&gt;]]</b>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM

]	is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC ( <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b> ranges from 0 to 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination ( <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b> is a string). <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

### Parameter

<b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter can be omitted.
<b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.

#### NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

## 9.17. AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages

The command is used to send concatenated messages. Different from **AT+CMGS**, when sending a concatenated message via this command, each segment of the concatenated message must be identified by the additional parameters: **<uid>**, **<msg\_seg>** and **<msg\_total>**. When sending all segments of the message one by one, **AT+QCMGS** must be executed multiple times (equal to **<msg\_total>**) for each segment. This command is only used in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**).

### AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+QCMGS=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ):	If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) and sent successfully:



<p><b>AT+QCMGS=&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;todo&gt;][, &lt;uid&gt;, &lt;msg_seg&gt;, &lt;msg_total&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;</b> text is entered &lt;Ctrl+Z/ESC&gt;</p>	<p><b>+QCMGS: &lt;mr&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.

## Parameter

<b>&lt;uid&gt;</b>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-255. This parameter is defined and inputted by the user. All segments of a same concatenated message must have the same <b>&lt;uid&gt;</b> . Different concatenated messages should have different <b>&lt;uid&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;msg_seg&gt;</b>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 0-7. <b>&lt;msg_seg&gt;=0</b> means: ignore the value and regard it as a non-concatenated message.
<b>&lt;msg_total&gt;</b>	The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range: 0-7. <b>&lt;msg_total&gt;=0</b> or <b>1</b> means: ignore the value and regard it as a non-concatenated message.
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Please refer to <b>AT+CMGS</b> .
<b>&lt;todo&gt;</b>	Please refer to <b>AT+CMGS</b> .
<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	Please refer to <b>AT+CMGS</b> .

## NOTES

- For concatenated messages, the maximum length will be reduced by the length of the user data header (UDH). *3GPP TS 23.040* defines two kinds of UDH length: 6 bytes and 7 bytes, so the two kinds of **<uid>** are 8-bit (6 bytes) and 16-bit (7 bytes). **AT+QCMGS** uses 8-bit **<uid>**.
  - In the case of GSM 7 bit default alphabet data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment of a concatenated message is  $(140 \text{ octets} - 6) * 8 / 7 = 153$  characters.
  - In the case of 16 bit UCS2 data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is  $(140 - 6) / 2 = 67$  characters.
  - In the case of 8-bit data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is  $140 - 6 = 134$  characters.
- <mr>** Message-Reference field gives an integer representation of a reference number of the SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND submitted to the SC by the MS, and it is used to confirm whether the SMS-DELIVER has been received from SC duplicate or not.

**<uid>** The field of UDH. It is message identification of the concatenated SMS, which is different from **<mr>**. Each segment in a concatenated message should have the same **<uid>**, but **<mr>** must be incremented for each segment of a concatenated message.

3. **AT+QCMGS** does not support to send message in PDU mode (**AT+CMGF=0**).

### Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,1,2 <CR> //Input 120 for <uid>, and send the first segment of the
concatenated SMS

>ABCD<Ctrl-Z>
+QCMGS: 190

OK
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,2,2 <CR> //Send the second segment of the concatenated SMS.
>EFGH<Ctrl-Z>
+QCMGS: 191

OK

```

## 9.18. AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages

The function of this command is similar to **AT+CMGR**, except that the message to be read is a segment of concatenated messages, and parameters **<uid>**, **<msg\_seg>** and **<msg\_total>** would be shown in the result. Several segments should be concatenated to a whole concatenated message according to these three parameters. Similar to **AT+QCMGS**, **AT+QCMGR** is only used in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**).

### AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages

Test Command <b>AT+QCMGR=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QCMGR=&lt;index&gt;</b>	Response If text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) and command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: <b>+QCMGR:</b> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;[,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;][,&lt;uid&gt;,&lt;msg_seg&gt;,&lt;msg_total&gt;] &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> For SMS-SUBMIT:

	<p><b>+QCMGR:</b>  <code>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;toda&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;],&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;][,&lt;uid&gt;,&lt;msg_seg&gt;,&lt;msg_total&gt;]  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</code></p> <p><b>OK</b>  For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:</p> <p><b>+QCMGR:</b>  <code>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;</code></p> <p><b>OK</b>  For SMS-COMMANDs:</p> <p><b>+QCMGR:</b>  <code>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[,&lt;pid&gt;,[&lt;mn&gt;],[&lt;da&gt;],[&lt;toda&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;cdata&gt;]</code></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If there is any error related to ME functionality:  <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.

## Parameter

<b>&lt;uid&gt;</b>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-65535 (see NOTES). All segments of a same concatenated message have same <b>&lt;uid&gt;</b> . Different concatenated messages should have different <b>&lt;uid&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;msg_seg&gt;</b>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 1-7.
<b>&lt;msg_total&gt;</b>	The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range: 2-7. Other parameters please refer to <b>AT+CMGR</b>

### NOTES

1. The **<uid>** in **AT+QCMGR** is different from the **<uid>** in **AT+QCMGS**. It is possible that UE receives concatenated messages with 8-bit or 16-bit **<uid>**. So its maximal value is 255 with 8-bit and 65535 with 16-bit.
2. If the message to be read is not a concatenated message, **<uid>**, **<msg\_seg>** and **<msg\_total>** would not be shown in the result.

## Example

```
+CMTI: "SM",3 //The first message of a concatenated message comes
```

```
+CMTI: "SM",4 //The second message of a concatenated message comes

AT+QCMGR= 3 //Read the first segment of the concatenated message
+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,1,2
ABCD

OK
AT+QCMGR= 4 //Read the second segment of the concatenated message
+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,2,2
EFGH

OK
```

## 9.19. AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

### AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters

Test Command <b>AT+QCSMP=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QCSMP?</b>	Response <b>+CSMP: &lt;ack&gt;,&lt;prt&gt;,&lt;fmt&gt;,&lt;prv&gt;,&lt;lang&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QCSMP=&lt;ack&gt;,&lt;prt&gt;,&lt;fmt&gt;,&lt;prv&gt;,&lt;lang&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;ack&gt;</b>	Status Report
	<u>0</u> Not need status report
	1 Need status report
<b>&lt;prt&gt;</b>	Priority
	<u>0</u> Normal
	1 Interactive
	2 Urgent
<b>&lt;fmt&gt;</b>	3 Emergency
	Format

	0	GSM 7 bit
	1	ASCII
	6	UNICODE
<b>&lt;prv&gt;</b>		Privacy
	0	Normal
	1	Restricted
	2	Confidential
	3	Secret
<b>&lt;lang&gt;</b>		Language
	0	Unspecified
	1	English
	2	French
	3	Spanish
	4	Japanese
	5	Korean
	6	Chinese
	7	Hebrew

## 9.20. AT+QSMSR Read Message

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, status in the storage changes to “REC READ”.

### AT+QSMSR Read Messages

Test Command <b>AT+QSMSR=?</b>	Response <b>+QSMSR: &lt;index&gt;[,&lt;opmode&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QSMSR=&lt;index&gt;</b>	Response TA returns SMS message with location value <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> from message storage <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> to the TE. If status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, status in the storage changes to “REC READ”.  In Non-CDMA mode: If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) and the command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: <b>+QSMSR:</b> <b>&lt;smstype&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;[,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b>

OK

For SMS-SUBMIT:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>],[<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc  
s>],[<vp>],[<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>

OK

For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],[<scts>,<dt>,  
<st>

OK

For SMS-COMMANDs:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda  
>],[<length><CR><LF><cdata>]

OK

For CBM storage:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><C  
R><LF><data>

OK

If in PDU mode (**AT+CMGF=0**) and the command is executed successfully:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,[<alpha>],[<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

In CDMA Text mode:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa/toda>,<l  
ang>,<fmt>,<length>,<pvt>,<prv>,<type><CR><LF><data  
>

OK

	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.

## Parameter

<b>&lt;smstype&gt;</b>	SMS type 0 CDMA SMS 1 Non-CDMA SMS																		
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory																		
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PDU mode</th> <th>Text mode</th> <th>Explanation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>"REC UNREAD"</td> <td>Received unread messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>"REC READ"</td> <td>Received read messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>"STO UNSENT"</td> <td>Stored unsent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>"STO SENT"</td> <td>Stored sent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>"ALL"</td> <td>All messages</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	4	"ALL"	All messages
PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation																	
0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages																	
1	"REC READ"	Received read messages																	
2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages																	
3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages																	
4	"ALL"	All messages																	
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> command (see definition of this command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ).																		
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .																		
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .																		
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).																		
<b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the parameter can be omitted.																		
<b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).																		
<b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.																		
<b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).																		
<b>&lt;mn&gt;</b>	Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.																		

---

<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<b>&lt;ra&gt;</b>	Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tora&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;tora&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters, or in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	The text of short message. Please refer to <b>Chapter 14.8</b> for details.
<b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
<b>&lt;prt&gt;</b>	Priority 0 Normal 1 Interactive 2 Urgent 3 Emergency
<b>&lt;fmt&gt;</b>	Format 0 GSM 7 bit 1 ASCII 6 UNICODE
<b>&lt;prv&gt;</b>	Privacy 0 Normal 1 Restricted 2 Confidential 3 Secret
<b>&lt;lang&gt;</b>	Language 0 Unspecified 1 English 2 French

---



	3	Spanish
	4	Japanese
	5	Korean
	6	Chinese
	7	Hebrew
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	0	Normal
	1	CPT
	2	Voice Mail
	3	SMS Report

**NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

## 9.21. AT+QSMSL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, the status in the storage changes to “REC READ”. When executing this command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with “REC UNREAD” status.

### AT+QSMSL List Messages

Test Command

**AT+QSMSL=?**

Response

**+QSMSL:** (list of supported **<stat>**s)

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+QSMSL[=<stat>]**

Response

In Non-CDMA mode:

If in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**) and the command is executed successfully:

For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:

**+QSMSL:**

**<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR><LF><data><CR><LF>**

**+QSMSL:**

**<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>[...]**

For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

**+QSMSL:**

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<cts>,<dt>,<st>[<CR><LF>

+QSMSL:

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<cts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]

For SMS-COMMANDs:

+QSMSL:

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>

+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

For CBM storage:

+QSMSL:<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>

+QSMSL:

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]

OK

If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed successfully:

+QSMSL:<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>

+QSMSL:

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<alpha>,<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

OK

In CDMA Text mode:

+QSMSL:

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa/oda>,<length><CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>

OK

If there is any error related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Execution Command

AT+QSMSL

Response

List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message storage <mem1>; then the status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

Maximum Response Time

300ms.

Note: Operation of <stat> depends on the storage of listed messages.

## Parameter

<b>&lt;smstype&gt;</b>	SMS type 0 CDMA SMS 1 Non-CDMA SMS
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	In text mode: “REC UNREAD” Received unread messages “REC READ” Received read messages “STO UNSENT” Stored unsent messages “STO SENT” Stored sent messages “ALL” All messages In PDU mode: 0 Received unread messages 1 Received read messages 2 Stored unsent messages 3 Stored sent messages 4 All messages
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> command (see definition of this command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ).
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters, or in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: - If <b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b> , indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.

- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS 27.007*): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS 27.007*.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character II (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used.
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS 27.007*): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS 27.007*.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

**<pdu>**

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

**NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

# 10 Packet Domain Commands

## 10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

The Write Command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the Packet Domain service. After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the **OK** response will be returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response is returned.

### AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

Test Command <b>AT+CGATT=?</b>	Response <b>+CGATT:</b> (list of supported <state>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGATT?</b>	Response <b>+CGATT:</b> <state>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGATT=&lt;state&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	140s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;state&gt;</b>	Indicates the state of PS attachment
0	Detached
1	Attached
	Other values are reserved and will result in an <b>ERROR</b> response to the Write Command

### Example

```

AT+CGATT=1 //Attach to PS service
OK
AT+CGATT=0 //Detach from PS service
OK
AT+CGATT? //Query the current PS service state
+CGATT: 0
OK
    
```

## 10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

The command specifies PDP context parameters for a specific context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command (**AT+CGDCONT=<cid>**) causes the values for context **<cid>** to become undefined. It is not allowed to change the definition of an already activated context.

The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined PDP context.

### AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

Test Command <b>AT+CGDCONT=?</b>	Response <b>+CGDCONT:</b> (range of supported <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> s), <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;APN&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> ,(list of supported <b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;head_comp&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGDCONT?</b>	Response <b>+CGDCONT:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;APN&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;h ead_comp&gt;</b> [...]  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGDCONT=&lt;cid&gt;</b> [, <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;APN&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;head_comp&gt;</b> ]]]]]	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command.
<b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>	Packet data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol. "IP"            IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) "PPP" "IPV6" "IPV4V6"
<b>&lt;APN&gt;</b>	Access point name. A string parameter that is a logical name used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.
<b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b>	A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address may be read using the <b>AT+CGPADDR</b> command.
<b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only) (refer to <i>3GPP TS 44.065</i> ). <u>0</u> Off (Default if value is omitted) 1        On (Manufacturer preferred compression) 2        V.42bis 3        V.44 (Not supported currently)
<b>&lt;head_comp&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer to <i>3GPP TS 44.065</i> and <i>3GPP TS 25.323</i> ). <u>0</u> Off 1        On 2        RFC1144 3        RFC2507 4        RFC3095

## 10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify the quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context.

The Write Command specifies a profile for the context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

## AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

Test Command <b>AT+CGQREQ=?</b>	Response <b>+CGQREQ: &lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> , (list of supported <b>&lt;precedence&gt;s</b> ), (list of supported <b>&lt;delay&gt;s</b> ), (list of supported <b>&lt;reliability&gt;s</b> ), (list of supported <b>&lt;peak&gt;s</b> ), (list of supported <b>&lt;mean&gt;s</b> )  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGQREQ?</b>	Response <b>[+CGQREQ:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;precedence&gt;,&lt;delay&gt;,&gt;reliability&gt;,&lt;peak&gt;,&lt;mean</b> <b>&gt;]</b> <b>[+CGQREQ:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;precedence&gt;,&lt;delay&gt;,&lt;reliability&gt;,&lt;peak&gt;,&lt;mean</b> <b>&gt;]</b> <b>[...]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGQREQ=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;precedence&gt;[,&lt;delay&gt;[,&lt;reliability&gt;[,&lt;peak&gt;[,&lt;mean&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> command)
<b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>	Packet Data Protocol type "IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) "PPP" "IPV6" "IPV4V6"
<b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class <u>0</u> Network subscribed value 1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence classes 2 and 3



---

	2	Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence class 3
	3	Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained
<b>&lt;delay&gt;</b>		A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the details, please refer to <b>Table 5</b> .
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
<b>&lt;reliability&gt;</b>		A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
	2	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
	3	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS
	4	Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
	5	Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
<b>&lt;peak&gt;</b>		A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)
	2	Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)
	3	Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)
	4	Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)
	5	Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)
	6	Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)
	7	Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)
	8	Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)
	9	Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)
<b>&lt;mean&gt;</b>		A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	100 (~0.22 bit/s)
	2	200 (~0.44 bit/s)
	3	500 (~1.11 bit/s)
	4	1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
	5	2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
	6	5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
	7	10 000 (~22 bit/s)
	8	20 000 (~44 bit/s)
	9	50 000 (~111 bit/s)
	10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
	11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
	12	500 000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
	13	1 000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)

---

16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
31	Best effort

**Table 5: Delay Class**

SDU Size	Delay Class	Mean Transfer Delay	95 Percentile
128 octets	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-
1024 octets	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-

## 10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile when the PDP context is activated. The Write Command specifies a profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>**.

A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

### AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

Test Command  
**AT+CGQMIN=?**

Response  
**+CGQMIN: <PDP\_type>**,  
(list of supported **<precedence>**s),  
(list of supported **<delay>**s),  
(list of supported **<reliability>**s),  
(list of supported **<peak>**s),

	(list of supported <mean>s)
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGQMIN?</b>	Response <b>[+CGQMIN:</b> <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean >] <b>[+CGQMIN:</b> <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean >] [...]
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGQMIN=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;precedence&gt;[,&lt;delay&gt;[,&lt;reliability&gt;[,&lt;peak&gt;[,&lt;mean&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> command)
<PDP_type>	Packet Data Protocol type "IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) "PPP" "IPV6" "IPV4V6"
<precedence>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class 0 Network subscribed value 1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence classes 2 and 3 2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence class 3 3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained
<delay>	A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the detail please refer to <b>Table 5</b> 0 Network subscribed value
<reliability>	A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class.

---

	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
	2	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
	3	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS
	4	Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
	5	Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
<b>&lt;peak&gt;</b>		A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)
	2	Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)
	3	Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)
	4	Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)
	5	Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)
	6	Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)
	7	Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)
	8	Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)
	9	Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)
<b>&lt;mean&gt;</b>		A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	100 (~0.22 bit/s)
	2	200 (~0.44 bit/s)
	3	500 (~1.11 bit/s)
	4	1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
	5	2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
	6	5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
	7	10 000 (~22 bit/s)
	8	20 000 (~44 bit/s)
	9	50 000 (~111 bit/s)
	10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
	11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
	12	500 000 (~1.11 kbit/s)
	13	1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
	16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
	17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
	18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
	31	Best effort

---

## 10.5. AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify a UMTS Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

### AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

Test Command  
**AT+CGEQREQ=?**

Response  
**+CGEQREQ: <PDP\_type>**,  
(list of supported <Traffic class>s),  
(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s),  
(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s),  
(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s),  
(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),  
(list of supported <Delivery order>s),  
(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s),  
(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s),  
(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s),  
(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s),  
(list of supported <Transfer delay>s),  
(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s),  
(list of supported <Source statistics descriptor>s),  
(list of supported <Signalling indication>s)

**OK**

Read Command  
**AT+CGEQREQ?**

Response  
**[+CGEQREQ: <cid>**,  
<Traffic class>,  
<Maximum bitrate UL>,  
<Maximum bitrate DL>,  
<Guaranteed bitrate UL>,  
<Guaranteed bitrate DL>,  
<Delivery order>,  
<Maximum SDU size>,  
<SDU error ratio>,  
<Residual bit error ratio>,  
<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>,  
<Transfer delay>,  
<Traffic handling priority>,  
<Source statistics descriptor>,  
<Signalling indication>]  
[...]



	3	Background
	<u>4</u>	Subscribed value
<Maximum bitrate UL>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bit rate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	1~5760	
<Maximum bitrate DL>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	1~42200	
<Guaranteed bitrate UL>	Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	1~5760	
<Guaranteed bitrate DL>	Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	1~42200	
<Delivery order>	Integer type. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to <b>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</b> ).	
	0	No
	1	Yes
	<u>2</u>	Subscribed value
<Maximum SDU size>	Integer type. (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to <b>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</b> ).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	10...1520	(Value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)
	1520	
<SDU error ratio>	String type. Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...</b> ).	
	<u>"0E0"</u>	Subscribed value
	"1E1"	
	"1E2"	

	"7E3"	
	"1E3"	
	"1E4"	
	"1E5"	
	"1E6"	
<b>&lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;</b>	String type. Indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...</b> ).	
	<u>0E0</u>	Subscribed value
	"5E2"	
	"1E2"	
	"5E3"	
	"4E3"	
	"1E3"	
	"1E4"	
	"1E5"	
	"1E6"	
	"6E8"	
<b>&lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ).	
	0	No
	1	Yes
	2	No detect
	<u>3</u>	Subscribed value
<b>&lt;Transfer delay&gt;</b>	Integer type. (0,1,2,...) indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	100~150	(value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)
	200~950	(value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder)
	1000~4000	(value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder)
<b>&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;</b>	Integer type. (1,2,3,...) specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ).	
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed
	1	
	2	
	3	
<b>&lt;Source statistics descriptor&gt;</b>	Integer type. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted	



	SDUs for a PDP context.
	0 Characteristics of SDUs is unknown
	1 Characteristics of SDUs correspond to a speech source
<b>&lt;Signalling indication&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP context.
	0 PDP context is not optimized for signaling
	1 PDP context is optimized for signaling

## 10.6. AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the PDP context establishment and PDP context modification procedures. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

### AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

Test Command <b>AT+CGEQMIN=?</b>	Response <b>+CGEQMIN: &lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> , (list of supported <b>&lt;Traffic class&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Maximum bitrate UL&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Delivery order&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;SDU error ratio&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Transfer delay&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Source statistics descriptor&gt;</b> s), (list of supported <b>&lt;Signalling indication&gt;</b> s)
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGEQMIN?</b>	Response <b>[+CGEQMIN: &lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;Traffic class&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;Maximum bitrate UL&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;Delivery order&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;</b> ,



The following parameters are defined in *3GPP TS 23.107*.

<b>&lt;Traffic class&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the type of application for which the UMTS bearer service is optimized (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ). If the parameter is specified as conversational or streaming, then the Guaranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be provided. 0            Conversational 1            Streaming 2            Interactive 3            Background 4            Subscribed value
<b>&lt;Maximum bitrate UL&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ). 0            Subscribed value 1~5760
<b>&lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ). 0            Subscribed value 1~42200
<b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ). 0            Subscribed value 1~5760
<b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ). 0            Subscribed value 1~42200
<b>&lt;Delivery order&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ). 0            No 1            Yes 2            Subscribed value
<b>&lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;</b>	Integer type. (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ). 0            Subscribed value 10...1520    (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)

<SDU error ratio>	<p>1502</p> <p>String type. Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of <math>5 \cdot 10^{-3}</math> would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...</b>).</p> <p><u>0E0</u> Subscribed value</p> <p>"1E2"</p> <p>"7E3"</p> <p>"1E3"</p> <p>"1E4"</p> <p>"1E5"</p> <p>"1E6"</p> <p>"1E1"</p>
<Residual bit error ratio>	<p>String type. Indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of <math>5 \cdot 10^{-3}</math> would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...</b>).</p> <p><u>0E0</u> Subscribed value</p> <p>"5E2"</p> <p>"1E2"</p> <p>"5E3"</p> <p>"4E3"</p> <p>"1E3"</p> <p>"1E4"</p> <p>"1E5"</p> <p>"1E6"</p> <p>"6E8"</p>
<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	<p>Integer type. Indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i>).</p> <p>0 No</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No detect</p> <p><u>3</u> Subscribed value</p>
<Transfer delay>	<p>Integer type. (0,1,2,...) indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i>).</p> <p><u>0</u> Subscribed value</p> <p>100~150 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)</p> <p>200~950 (value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder)</p> <p>1000~4000 (value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder)</p>

<b>&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;</b>	Integer type. (1,2,3,...) specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ). 0 Subscribed 1 2 3
<b>&lt;Source statistics descriptor&gt;</b>	Integer type. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted SDUs for a PDP context. 0 Characteristics of SDUs are unknown 1 Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source
<b>&lt;Signalling indication&gt;</b>	Integer type. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP context. 0 PDP context is not optimized for signaling 1 PDP context is optimized for signaling

## 10.7. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context

The Write Command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.250 command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged. If the MT is not PS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a PS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If no **<cid>**s specify the activation/deactivation form of the command, it will activate or deactivate all defined contexts.

### AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context

Test Command <b>AT+CGACT=?</b>	Response <b>+CGACT:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGACT?</b>	Response <b>+CGACT:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> [ <b>&lt;CR&gt;</b> <b>&lt;LF&gt;</b> <b>+CGACT:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> <b>&gt;</b> ...]  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGACT=&lt;state&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>NO CARRIER</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>

Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;state&gt;</b>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation 0 Deactivated 1 Activated Other values are reserved and will result in an <b>ERROR</b> response to the Write Command
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> command)

## Example

```
AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET" //Define PDP context
OK
AT+CGACT=1,1 //Activated PDP
OK
AT+CGACT=0,1 //Deactivated PDP
OK
```

## 10.8. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

The Write Command causes the MT to perform whatever actions that are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more packet domain PDP types. This may include per-forming a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations. Commands following the **AT+CGDATA** command in the AT command line will not be processed by the MT.

If the **<L2P>** parameter value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code **CONNECT** and enters V.250 online data state. After data transfer is completed, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has been completed successfully, the command state is reentered and the MT returns the final result code **OK**.

<b>AT+CGDATA Enter Data State</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGDATA=?</b>	Response <b>+CGDATA:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;L2P&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGDATA=&lt;L2P&gt;[,&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;cid&gt;[,...</b>	Response <b>CONNECT</b>

]]]	<b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;L2P&gt;</b>	A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT: PPP (Point to Point protocol) for a PDP such as IP Other values are not supported and will result in an <b>ERROR</b> response to the execution command
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> command)

## 10.9. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

The Write Command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. If no **<cid>** is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

### AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

Test Command <b>AT+CGPADDR=?</b>	Response <b>+CGPADDR:</b> (list of defined <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGPADDR[=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;cid&gt;[,...]]]</b>	Response <b>+CGPADDR:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> <b>[+CGPADDR:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> [...]  <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> command)
<b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b>	A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> . <b>&lt;PDP_address&gt;</b> is omitted if none is available.

## Example

```

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET" //Define PDP context
OK
AT+CGACT=1,1 //Activated PDP
OK
AT+CGPADDR=1 //Show PDP address
+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"
OK

```

## 10.10. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

The command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation. See *3GPP TS 23.060*.

### AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

Test Command <b>AT+CGCLASS=?</b>	Response <b>+CGCLASS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;class&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGCLASS?</b>	Response <b>+CGCLASS:</b> <b>&lt;class&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGCLASS=&lt;class&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (Functionality in descending order)
"A"	Class A

## 10.11. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CGREG: <stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status in GERAN/UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<Act>],[<rac>]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in GERAN/UTRAN.

<b>AT+CGREG Network Registration Status</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGREG=?</b>	Response <b>+CGREG:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;n&gt;s</b> )  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGREG?</b>	Response In Non-CDMA mode: <b>+CGREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b>  <b>OK</b>  In CDMA mode: <b>+CGREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;sid&gt;,&lt;nid_bid&gt;,&lt;Act&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGREG[=&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

In Non-CDMA mode:

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-DEREGISTERED or GMM-REGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available.
	3	Registration denied. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL. The GPRS service is disabled, and the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>		String type. Two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>		String type. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>		Access technology selected
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

In CDMA mode:

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;sid&gt;,&lt;nid_bid&gt;,&lt;Act&gt;]</b>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.

---

<b>&lt;sid&gt;</b>	String type. Two-byte system ID in hexadecimal format.
<b>&lt;nid_bid&gt;</b>	String type. High 16-bit (network ID) and low 16-bit (BTS ID) in hexadecimal format.
<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>	Access technology selected
	100      CDMA

---

### Example

```
//In Non-CDMA mode
AT+CGREG=2
OK
AT+CGATT=0
OK

+CGREG: 2
AT+CGATT=1
OK

+CGREG: 1,"D504","80428B5",2

//In CDMA mode
AT+CGREG=2
OK
AT+CGREG?
+CGREG: 2,1,"3747","A23C2",100

OK
```

## 10.12. AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

The Write Command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes **+CGEV: XXX** from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. **<mode>** controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. **<bfr>** controls the effect on buffered codes when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered.

### AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

Test Command <b>AT+CGEREP=?</b>	Response <b>+CGEREP:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGEREP?</b>	Response <b>+CGEREP:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGEREP=mode[,&lt;bfr&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CGEREP</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT. If MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode), otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
<b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1 or 2 is entered.
	1	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1 or 2 is entered ( <b>OK</b> response shall be given before flushing the codes).

### NOTE

The unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined as follows:

- +CGEV: REJECT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>**: A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a **+CRING** unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.  
Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- +CGEV: NW REACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>,<cid>**: The network has requested a context reactivation. The **<cid>** used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT.  
Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- +CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>,<cid>**: The network has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>,<cid>**: The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- +CGEV: NW DETACH**: The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

6. **+CGEV: ME DETACH**: The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
7. **+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>**: The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
8. **+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>**: The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
9. **+CGEV: PDN ACT <cid>**: Activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.
10. **+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid>**: Deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.

### Example

```
AT+CGEREP=?
+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1)

OK
AT+CGEREP?
+CGEREP: 0,0

OK
```

## 10.13. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

The command specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO (mobile originated) SMS messages.

### AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

Test Command <b>AT+CGSMS=?</b>	Response <b>+CGSMS:</b> (list of currently available <service>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGSMS?</b>	Response <b>+CGSMS:</b> <service>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGSMS=[&lt;service&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Parameter

<b>&lt;service&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used
0	GPRS
1	Circuit switch
2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)
3	Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)

#### NOTE

The circuit switched service route is the default method.

## 10.14. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CEREG: <stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CEREG: <stat>,[<tac>],[<ci>],[<Act>]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN.

### AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

Test Command <b>AT+CEREG=?</b>	Response <b>+CEREG:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;n&gt;s</b> )  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CEREG?</b>	Response <b>+CEREG:</b> <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> ,[ <b>&lt;tac&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;ci&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b> ]  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CEREG[=&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CEREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code <b>+CEREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;tac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<b>&lt;tac&gt;</b>		String type. Two-byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>		String type. 28-bit E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>		Access technology selected
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

## 10.15. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter

The command allows the application to check how much bytes are sent to or received by the module.

### AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter

Test Command <b>AT+QGDCNT=?</b>	Response <b>+QGDCNT: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QGDCNT?</b>	Response <b>+QGDCNT: &lt;bytes_sent&gt;,&lt;bytes_rcv&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QGDCNT=&lt;op&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>

	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;op&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter. The operation about data counter. 0 Reset the data counter 1 Save the results of data counter to NV If results need to be automatically saved, please refer to <b>AT+QAUGDCNT</b> command.
<b>&lt;bytes_sent&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter. The amount of sent bytes.
<b>&lt;bytes_rcv&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter. The amount of received bytes.

#### NOTE

When module is powered on, **<bytes\_sent>** and **<bytes\_rcv>** will be loaded from results of data counter in NV. The default result in NV is 0.

### Example

```

AT+QGDCNT=? //Test command
+QGDCNT: (0,1)

OK
AT+QGDCNT? //Query the current bytes sent and received
+QGDCNT: 3832,4618

OK
AT+QGDCNT=1 //Save the results to NV
OK
AT+QGDCNT =0 //Reset counter
OK
    
```

## 10.16. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

The command allows **AT+QGDCNT** command to save results to NV automatically.

### AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+QAUGDCNT=?</b>	<b>+QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)</b>



	OK
Read Command <b>AT+QAUGDCNT?</b>	Response <b>+QAUGDCNT: &lt;value&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QAUGDCNT=&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

**<value>** A numeric parameter. Default value is 0. The parameter is the time-interval for command **AT+QGDCNT** to save results to NV automatically. If it is set to 0, auto-save feature would be disabled. Unit is second.

#### NOTE

The configuration would not be saved into NV.

### Example

```

AT+QAUGDCNT=? //Test command
+QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)

OK
AT+QGDCNT=35 //Set <value>
OK
AT+QAUGDCNT? //Query the interval of auto-save
+QAUGDCNT: 35

OK
    
```

# 11 Supplementary Service Commands

## 11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

The command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.082*. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

### AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

Test Command  
**AT+CCFC=?**

Response  
**+CCFC:** (list of supported <reads>s)  
  
**OK**

Write Command  
**AT+CCFC=<reads>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat type>[,<time>]]]]]]]**

Response  
TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.  
Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)  
  
If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully:  
**OK**  
  
If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully (only in connection with <reads> 0-3):  
For registered call forwarding numbers:  
**+CCFC:**  
<status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [**<CR><LF>+CCFC: ....**]  
  
**OK**  
  
If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive):  
**+CCFC: <status>,<class>**  
  
**OK**

	where <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> =0 and <b>&lt;class&gt;</b> =15
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Parameter

<b>&lt;reads&gt;</b>	0	Unconditional
	1	Mobile busy
	2	No reply
	3	Not reachable
	4	All call forwarding (0-3)
	5	All conditional call forwarding (1-3)
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
	3	Registration
	4	Erasure
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	Phone number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address in integer format; default value is 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+"; otherwise 129	
<b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b>	String type sub-address of format specified by <b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>	
<b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>	Type of sub-address in integer	
<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	7	All telephony except SMS
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	1...30	When "no reply" ( <b>&lt;reads&gt;</b> =no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded; default value is 20
<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	0	Not active
	1	Active

## Example

```
AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496" //Register the destination number for unconditional call forwarding (CFU)
OK
```

```

AT+CCFC=0,2 //Query the status of CFU without specifying <class>
+CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145,,,
OK
AT+CCFC=0,4 //Erase the registered CFU destination number
OK
AT+CCFC=0,2 //Query the status, no destination number
+CCFC: 0,255
OK

```

## 11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

The command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to 3GPP TS 22.083. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

### AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

Test Command <b>AT+CCWA=?</b>	Response <b>+CCWA:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CCWA?</b>	Response <b>+CCWA:</b> <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCWA[=&lt;n&gt;][,&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]]</b>	Response TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: <b>OK</b>  If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully: <b>+CCWA:</b> <status>,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[. -..]]  <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	0	Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	When <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated	
	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	A sum of integers, each integer represents a class of information	
	1	Voice (telephony)
	2	Data (bearer service)
	4	FAX (facsimile)
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type (ISDN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format )
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phone book	

## NOTES

- <status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA: 0, 7** will be returned in this case.
- When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is aborted by pressing any key.
- Unsolicited result code:  
When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:  
**+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]**

## Example

```
AT+CCWA=1,1 //Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
OK
ATD10086; //Establish a call
```

OK

+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1

//Indication of a call that has been waiting

### 11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

The command allows the control of the following call related services:

- A call can be temporarily disconnected from the MT but the connection is retained by the network;
- Multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in *3GPP TS 22.030*.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer to *3GPP TS 22.083 clause 2*), MPTY (MultiParty; refer to *3GPP TS 22.084*) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer to *3GPP TS 22.091*). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards. Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11.

#### AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

Test Command <b>AT+CHLD=?</b>	Response <b>+CHLD:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CHLD[=&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred. <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any)
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call).
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)
	<u>2</u>	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls
	4	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT)

## Example

```

ATD10086; //Establish a call
OK

+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 //Indication of a call that has been waiting
AT+CHLD=2 //Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as
           the active call

OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129 //The first call on hold

+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129 //The second call be active

OK
AT+CHLD=21 //Place the active call except call X=1 on hold
OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129 //The first call be active

+CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129 //The second call on hold

OK
AT+CHLD=3 //Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a
           conference (multiparty) call

OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129

+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129

```

OK

## 11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

### AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

Test Command <b>AT+CLIP=?</b>	Response <b>+CLIP:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CLIP?</b>	Response <b>+CLIP:</b> <n>,<m>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CLIP=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<n>	0	Suppress unsolicited result codes
	1	Display unsolicited result codes
<m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown
<number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type>	
<subaddr>	String type subaddress of format specified by <satype>	
<satype>	Type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.8</i> )	



<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address octet in integer format
129	Unknown type (ISDN format)
145	International number type (ISDN format)
161	National number
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phone book
<b>&lt;CLI_validity&gt;</b>	0 CLI valid
1	CLI has been withheld by the originator
2	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network

#### NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation of the CLIP at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING: <type>**) at a mobile terminating call:

**+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[satype],[<alpha>],<CLI\_validity>**

#### Example

```
AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CLIP=1
```

```
OK
```

```
RING
```

```
+CLIP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL",0
```

## 11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

The command refers to the CLIR supplementary service (Calling Line Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 22.081 and the OIR supplementary service (Originating Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 24.607 that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.

### AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

Test Command

```
AT+CLIR=?
```

Response

```
+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)
```

```
OK
```

Read Command <b>AT+CLIR?</b>	Response <b>+CLIR: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;m&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CLIR[=&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	Parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls
0	Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
1	CLIR invocation
2	CLIR suppression
<b>&lt;m&gt;</b>	Parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network
0	CLIR not provisioned
1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
4	CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

## 11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

## AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

Test Command <b>AT+COLP=?</b>	Response <b>+COLP:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+COLP?</b>	Response <b>+COLP:</b> <n>,<m>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+COLP[=&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.  Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA 0            Disable 1            Enable
<b>&lt;m&gt;</b>	Parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network 0            COLP not provisioned 1            COLP provisioned 2            Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	Phone number in string type, format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	Type of address octet in integer format 129            Unknown type (ISDN format number) 145            International number type (ISDN format )
<b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b>	String type sub-address of format specified by <b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>	Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 sub clause 10.5.4.8</i> )
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phone book

**NOTE**

Intermediate result code:

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

**+COLP: <number>,<type>,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alpha>**

**Example**

```
AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"
OK
AT+COLP=1
OK
ATD02151082965;
+COLP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL"
OK
```

## 11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

The command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The Write Command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

### AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

Test Command <b>AT+CSSN=?</b>	Response <b>+CSSN:</b> (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSSN?</b>	Response <b>+CSSN:</b> <n>,<m>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSSN=&lt;n&gt;[,&lt;m&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	Integer type. Sets/shows the <b>+CSSI</b> intermediate result code presentation status to the TE <u>0</u> Disable 1 Enable
<b>&lt;m&gt;</b>	Integer type. Sets/shows the <b>+CSSU</b> unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE <u>0</u> Disable 1 Enable
<b>&lt;code1&gt;</b>	Integer type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes: 0 Unconditional call forwarding is active 1 Some of the conditional call forwardings are active 2 Call has been forwarded 3 Waiting call is pending 5 Outgoing call is barred
<b>&lt;code2&gt;</b>	Integer type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes: 0 The incoming call is a forwarded call 2 Call has been put on hold (during a voice call) 3 Call has been retrieved (during a voice call) 5 Held call was terminated by another party 10 Additional incoming call forwarded

### NOTES

- When **<n>=1** and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, the **+CSSI** intermediate result code is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes:  
**+CSSI: <code1>**
- When **<m>=1** and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, the **+CSSU** unsolicited result code is sent to TE:  
**+CSSU: <code2>**

## 11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

The command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to 3GPP TS 22.090. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported.

Parameter **<mode>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. The value **<mode>=2** is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. For an USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation, the format is: **+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>[,<dcs>]]**.

When **<reqstr>** is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent **+CUSD** URC.

<b>AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CUSD=?</b>	Response <b>+CUSD:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CUSD?</b>	Response <b>+CUSD:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CUSD[=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;reqstr&gt;[,&lt;dc&gt;]]]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Integer type. Sets/shows the result code presentation status to the TE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>0</u>    Disable the result code presentation to the TE</li> <li>1    Enable the result code presentation to the TE</li> <li>2    Cancel session (not applicable to Read Command response)</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;reqstr&gt;</b>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) to be sent to the network. If this parameter is not given, network is not interrogated.
<b>&lt;rspstr&gt;</b>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) received from the network
<b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>	Integer type. 3GPP TS 23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme (default 15)
<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	USSD response from the network or the network initiated operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0    No further user action required (network initiated USSD Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation)</li> <li>1    Further user action required (network initiated USSD Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation)</li> <li>2    USSD terminated by network</li> <li>3    Another local client has responded</li> <li>4    Operation not supported</li> <li>5    Network time out</li> </ul>

# 12 Audio Commands

## 12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection

The command is used to select the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT.

### AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection

Test Command <b>AT+CLVL=?</b>	Response <b>+CLVL:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;level&gt;</b> s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CLVL?</b>	Response <b>+CLVL:</b> <b>&lt;level&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CLVL=&lt;level&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;level&gt;</b>	Integer type value (0-3-5) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents the lowest sound level)
----------------------	--

#### NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

## 12.2. AT+CMUT Mute Control

The command is used to enable/disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.

### AT+CMUT Mute Control

Test Command <b>AT+CMUT=?</b>	Response <b>+CMUT:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMUT?</b>	Response <b>+CMUT:</b> <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMUT=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<n>	<u>0</u>	Mute OFF
	1	Mute ON

#### NOTE

This parameter will not be saved and must be set during the call.

## 12.3. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test

The command is used to enable/disable audio loop test.

### AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test

Test Command <b>AT+QAUDLOOP=?</b>	Response <b>+QAUDLOOP:</b> (0,1)
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------



	OK
Read Command <b>AT+QAUDLOOP?</b>	Response <b>+QAUDLOOP: &lt;enable&gt;</b>
	OK
Set Command <b>AT+QAUDLOOP=&lt;enable&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	Numeric type. Enable or disable audio loop test
<u>0</u>	Disable audio loop test
1	Enable audio loop test

#### NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

## 12.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

The command is used to send ASCII characters which cause MSC to transmit DTMF tones to a remote subscriber. It can only be operated in voice call.

### AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

Test Command <b>AT+VTS=?</b>	Response <b>+VTS: (0-9,A-D,*,#),(0-255)</b>
	OK
Write Command <b>AT+VTS=&lt;dtmfstring&gt;[,&lt;duration&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <b>&lt;dtmfstring&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;duration&gt;</b> .

Reference  
3GPP TS 27.007

## Parameter

<b>&lt;dtmfstring&gt;</b>	ASCII characters in the set <b>0...9, #, *, A, B, C, D</b> . The string should be enclosed in quotation marks ("..."). When sending multiple tones at a time, the time interval of two tones <b>&lt;interval&gt;</b> can be specified by <b>AT+VTD</b> . The maximal length of the string is 31.
<b>&lt;duration&gt;</b>	The duration of each tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. The value ranges from 0 to 255. If the duration is less than the minimum time specified by the network, the actual duration will be the network specified time. If this parameter is omitted, <b>&lt;duration&gt;</b> is specified by <b>AT+VTD</b> .

## Example

```

ATD12345678900;           //Dial
OK
<Call connect>
AT+VTS="1"                //The remote caller can hear the DTMF tone
OK
AT+VTS="1234567890A"     //Send multiple tones at a time
OK

```

## 12.5. AT+VTD Set Tone Duration

The command sets the duration of DTMF tones. It can also set time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time.

### AT+VTD Set Tone Duration

Test Command <b>AT+VTD=?</b>	Response <b>+VTD: (0-255),(0-255)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+VTD?</b>	Response <b>+VTD: &lt;duration&gt;,&lt;interval&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>

Write Command <b>AT+VTD=&lt;duration&gt;[,&lt;interval&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;duration&gt;</b>	The duration tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. The value ranges from 0 to 255, and the default is 3. If the duration is less than the minimum time specified by the network, the actual duration will be network specified time.
<b>&lt;interval&gt;</b>	The time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time by <b>AT+VTS</b> . The value ranges from 0 to 255, and the default is 0.

#### NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

## 12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

The command sets the audio mode required for the connected device. It will take effect at next sound activity.

### AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

Test Command <b>AT+QAUDMOD=?</b>	Response <b>+QAUDMOD: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read command <b>AT+QAUDMOD?</b>	Response <b>+QAUDMOD: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QAUDMOD=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>

	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	Quectel

## Parameter

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Numeric type. Indicates the current configured audio mode
0	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Handset
1	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Headset
2	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Speaker

## 12.7. AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration

The command is used to configure the digital audio interface. When **<io>=1**, customers can define the PCM formats by themselves. In the following conditions, the module can be used directly with default settings (master mode, short-synchronization, 2048K clock frequency, 16-bit liner data format, 8K sampling rate).

- When **<io>=2**, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the NAU8814 model and configurable through the I2C
- when **<io>=3**, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the ALC5616 model and configurable through the I2C
- when **<io>=5** and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the TLV320AIC3104 model and configurable through the I2C

### AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration

Test Command <b>AT+QDAI=?</b>	Response <b>+QDAI:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;io&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;fsync&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;clock&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;format&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;sample&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;num_slots&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;slot_mapping&gt;s</b> )  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QDAI?</b>	Response <b>+QDAI:</b> <b>&lt;io&gt;[,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;fsync&gt;,&lt;clock&gt;,&lt;format&gt;,&lt;sample&gt;,&lt;num_slots&gt;,&lt;slot_mapping&gt;]</b>

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QDAI=&lt;io&gt;[,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;fsync&gt;,&lt;clock&gt;[,&lt;format&gt;,&lt;sample&gt;,&lt;num_slots&gt;,&lt;slot_mapping&gt;]]]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

## Parameter

<b>&lt;io&gt;</b>	1	Digital PCM output (customer defined)
	2	Analog output (for audio codec NAU8814)
	3	Analog output (for our default audio codec ALC5616)
	5	Analog output (for audio codec TLV320AIC3104)
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0	Master mode
	1	Slave mode
<b>&lt;fsync&gt;</b>	0	Primary mode (short-synchronization)
	1	Auxiliary mode (long-synchronization)
<b>&lt;clock&gt;</b>	Clock frequency	
	0	128K
	1	256K
	2	512K
	3	1024K
	4	2048K
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	Data format	
	0	16-bit linear
	1	8-bit a-law
	2	8-bit u-law
<b>&lt;sample&gt;</b>	0	8K
	1	16K
<b>&lt;num_slots&gt;</b>	1	Number of slot
<b>&lt;slot_mapping&gt;</b>	Slot mapping value. The range is 1-16.	

## NOTES

1. The parameter settings will be saved to NV immediately by default and will take effect after the module is reset.
2. 4096K clock frequency is only applicable for 16K sampling rate.
3. 128K clock frequency is not supported.

4. 8-bit a-law and 8-bit u-law data formats are not supported.
5. Bit per frame=**<clock>/<sample>**. For example, if **<clock>** is 2048K and **<sample>** is 8K, then bit per frame is 256. Bit per frame should be greater than 16.
6. When slave mode is selected, master and synchronization clock should be provided for the module.
7. When a recommended codec is selected and 16K sampling rate is desired, please input **<sample>**. Currently only ALC5616 supports 16K (**AT+QDAI=3,0,0,5,0,1,1,1**).

### Example

```

AT+QDAI=? //Query the range.
+QDAI: (1-3,5),(0,1),(0,1),(0-5),(0-2),(0,1),(1),(1-16)

OK
AT+QDAI? //Query the current interface configuration.
+QDAI: 3,0,0,4,0,0,1,1

OK
AT+QDAI=1,1,0,4,0,0,1,1 //Set AUX PCM interface to slave, short-synchronization, 8K sample and
                          2048K BCLK.

OK

```

## 12.8. AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters

The command is used to set echo cancellation parameters.

### AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters

Test Command <b>AT+QEEC=?</b>	Response <b>+QEEC: (0-49),(0-65535)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QEEC?</b>	Response <b>+QEEC: &lt;index&gt;,&lt;value&gt;</b> ..... <b>+QEEC: &lt;index&gt;,&lt;value&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QEEC=&lt;index&gt;,&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>

## Parameter

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's index. Range: 0-49
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's value. Range: 0-65535

### NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

## Example

```
AT+QEEC=? //Query the range.
+QEEC: (0-49),(0-65535)

OK
AT+QEEC=6,1234 //Set the value of index 6 to 1234.
OK
```

## 12.9. AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode

The command is used to set the side tone gain value in current mode. It will take effect at next sound activity.

<b>AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+QSIDET=?</b>	Response <b>+QSIDET:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;st_gain&gt;s</b> )  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QSIDET?</b>	Response <b>+QSIDET:</b> <b>&lt;st_gain&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QSIDET=&lt;st_gain&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Reference  
Quectel

### Parameter

**<st\_gain>** Numeric type. Indicates the configured side tone gain in current mode  
Range: 0-65535. Default value might be different in different audio modes

#### NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

## 12.10. AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC

The command is used to set the uplink gains of microphone.

### AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC

Test Command <b>AT+QMIC=?</b>	Response <b>+QMIC: (0-65535),(0-65535)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QMIC?</b>	Response <b>+QMIC: &lt;txgain&gt;,&lt;txdgain&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Set Command <b>AT+QMIC=&lt;txgain&gt; [,&lt;txdgain&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

**<txgain>** Numeric type. Indicates uplink codec gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes.

**<txdgain>** Numeric type. Indicates uplink digital gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes.



**NOTE**

These parameters will not be saved.

## 12.11. AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX

The command is used to set RX digital gains to change the downlink volume.

### AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX

Test Command <b>AT+QRXGAIN=?</b>	Response <b>+QRXGAIN: (0-65535)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QRXGAIN?</b>	Response <b>+QRXGAIN: &lt;rxgain&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QRXGAIN=&lt;rxgain&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### Parameter

**<rxgain>** Numeric type. Indicates downlink digital gains. The range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes.

#### Example

```

AT+QRXGAIN=? //Test command.
+QRXGAIN: (0-65535)

OK
AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current value. The default value might be different in
different audio modes.
+QRXGAIN: 20577

OK
AT+QRXGAIN=8192 //Set digital gain to 8192.
    
```

```
OK
AT+QTXGAIN? //Query the current configuration.
+QTXGAIN: 8192
OK
```

## 12.12. AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write

The command is used to configure the codec via IIC interface.

### AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write

Test Command <b>AT+QIIC=?</b>	Response <b>+QIIC: (0,1),(0-0xFF),(0-0xFF),(1,2),(0-0xFFFF)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QIIC=&lt;rw&gt;,&lt;device&gt;,&lt;addr&gt;,&lt;bytes&gt;[,&lt;value&gt;]</b>	If all configuration parameters are entered: <b>OK</b>  If all configuration parameters are omitted: <b>+QIIC: &lt;value&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;rw&gt;</b>	0	Write command
	1	Read command
<b>&lt;device&gt;</b>	0-0xFF	7-bit device address
<b>&lt;addr&gt;</b>	0-0xFF	Register address
<b>&lt;bytes&gt;</b>	1-2	Read/write bytes
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0-0xFFFF	Data value

#### NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

### Example

```

AT+QIIC=1,0x1B,0x00,2           //Read register value, slave address: 0x1B, register address:
                                0x00, read two bytes.
+QIIC: 0x0021
OK
AT+QIIC=1,0x1B,0x00,2,0x0000   //Write register value, slave address: 0x1B, register address:
                                0x00, read two bytes.
OK

```

## 12.13. AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable DTMF Detection

The command is used to enable or disable DTMF detection. When this function is enabled, DTMF tones sent by other side will be detected, and it will be reported on the assigned serial port.

### AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable DTMF Detection

Test Command <b>AT+QTONEDET=?</b>	Response <b>+QTONEDET: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QTONEDET?</b>	Response <b>+QTONEDET: &lt;enable&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QTONEDET=&lt;enable&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	Enable or disable DTMF detection
<u>0</u>	Disable
1	Enable

### NOTES

1. This setting will take effect immediately. And it will revert to the default values after resetting the module.
2. DTMF characters - ASCII:

DTMF	ASCII	DTMF	ASCII
0	48	8	56
1	49	9	57
2	50	A	65
3	51	B	66
4	52	C	67
5	53	D	68
6	54	*	42
7	55	#	35

## 12.14. AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF

The command is used to play a local DTMF string, and the maximum length is 20 characters. It can be used to stop playing the DTMF string.

### AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF

Test Command <b>AT+QLDTMF=?</b>	Response <b>+QLDTMF: (1-1000),(0-9,*,#,A-D )</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QLDTMF=&lt;n&gt;,&lt;DTMF_string&gt;[,&lt;y&gt; &gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  After the DTMF string is completely played: <b>+QLDTMF: 5</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+QLDTMF</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	Numeric type. Indicates every DTMF's play time and mute time. The range is 1 -1000, and the unit is 1/100 second when <y> is set to 1, or 1/10 second when <y> is not set.
<b>&lt;DTMF_string&gt;</b>	String type. Maximum 20 DTMF strings, separated by comma. DTMF format: <b>0-9, *, #, A-D</b> .

**NOTE**

These parameters will not be saved.

**Example**

```

AT+QLDTMF=? //Query the range.
+QLDTMF: (1-1000),(0-9,*,#,A-D)

OK
AT+QLDTMF=2,"A,B,1,2,#" //Play "A,B,1,2,#" play time & mute time is 200ms.

OK
AT+QLDTMF //Stop playing.
OK
    
```

## 12.15. AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone

The command is used to play a local customized tone, use **<period\_on>** to indicate play time and **<period\_off>** to indicate mute time, and **<duration>** to indicate total time.

### AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone

Test Command <b>AT+QLTONE=?</b>	Response <b>+QLTONE: (0,1),(100-4000),(0-1000),(0-1000),(0-15300000)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QLTONE=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;frequency&gt;,&lt;period_on&gt;,&lt;period_off&gt;,&lt;duration&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  After the tone is completely played: <b>+QLTONE: 0</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

**Parameter**

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0	Stop playing
	1	Start to play
<b>&lt;frequency&gt;</b>	Tone's frequency. The range is 100-4000, the unit is Hz.	

---

<period_on>	Tone's play time. The range is 0-1000, the unit is ms.
<period_off>	Tone's mute time. The range is 0-1000, the unit is ms.
<duration>	Tone's total time. The ranges is 0-15300000, the unit is ms.

---

**NOTE**

These parameters will not be saved.

**Example**

```
AT+QLTONE=? //Query the range.
+QLTONE: (0,1),(100-4000),(0-1000),(0-1000),(0-15300000)

OK
AT+QLTONE=1,1000,200,300,3000 //Play a 1000Hz tone, play time is 200ms and mute time is
300ms. Total time is 3000ms.

OK
+QLTONE: 0
AT+QLTONE=0 //Stop playing.
OK
```

# 13 Hardware Related Commands

## 13.1. AT+QPOWD Power off

The command is used to shut down the module. The UE will return **OK** immediately when the command is executed. Then the UE deactivates the network. After it is completed, the UE outputs **POWERED DOWN** and enters into the shutdown state. The maximum time for unregistering network is 60 seconds. The UE is not allowed to turn off the power before the module's STATUS pin is set low or the URC **POWERED DOWN** is outputted to avoid data loss.

### AT+QPOWD Power off

Test Command <b>AT+QPOWD=?</b>	Response <b>+QPOWD: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+QPOWD[=&lt;n&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  <b>POWERED DOWN</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<n>	0	Immediately power down
	1	Normal power down

## 13.2. AT+CCLK Clock

The command sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. The current setting is retained until the module is totally disconnected from power.

### AT+CCLK Clock

Test Command <b>AT+CCLK=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
----------------------------------	-----------------------

Read Command <b>AT+CCLK?</b>	Response <b>+CCLK: &lt;time&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCLK=&lt;time&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>  If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

### Parameter

<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	String type value. The format is “yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz”, indicating year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+56). E.g. May 6 <sup>th</sup> , 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to “94/05/06,22:10:00+08”.
---------------------	---

### Example

```
AT+CCLK? //Query the local time
+CCLK: "08/01/04,00:19:43+00"
OK
```

## 13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

The command returns battery charge status **<bcs>** and battery charge level **<bcl>** of the MT.

### AT+CBC Battery Charge

Test Command <b>AT+CBC=?</b>	Response <b>+CBC: (list of supported &lt;bcs&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;bcl&gt;s),&lt;voltage&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Execution Command <b>AT+CBC</b>	Response <b>+CBC: &lt;bcs&gt;,&lt;bcl&gt;,&lt;voltage&gt;</b>



	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Parameter

<b>&lt;bcs&gt;</b>	Battery charge status
	0 ME is not charging
	1 ME is charging
	2 Charging has been finished
<b>&lt;bcl&gt;</b>	Battery charge level
	0-100 Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent
<b>&lt;voltage&gt;</b>	Battery voltage (Mv)

## 13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC Value

The command is used to read the voltage value of ADC channel.

### AT+QADC Read ADC Value

Test Command <b>AT+QADC=?</b>	Response <b>+QADC: (0,1)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QADC=&lt;port&gt;</b>	Response <b>+QADC: &lt;status&gt;,&lt;value&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

### Parameter

<b>&lt;port&gt;</b>	Channel number of the ADC.
	0 ADC Channel 0
	1 ADC Channel 1
<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	Indicate whether the ADC value is read successfully

	0	Fail
	1	Success
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	The voltage of specified ADC channel. Unit is mV.	

### 13.5. AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode

The command is used to control whether the module enters into sleep mode. When entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled up and WAKEUP\_IN is pulled up, the module can directly enter into sleep mode. If entering into sleep mode is disabled, DTR is pulled down and WAKEUP\_IN is pulled down, there is a need to pull the DTR pin and the WAKEUP\_IN pin up first, and then the module can enter into sleep mode.

<b>AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+QSCLK=?</b>	Response <b>+QSCLK:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+QSCLK?</b>	Response <b>+QSCLK:</b> <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+QSCLK=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

#### Parameter

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<u>0</u>	Disable slow clock
	1	Enable slow clock. It is controlled by DTR

# 14 Appendix

## 14.1. References

**Table 6: Related Documents**

SN	Document Name	Remark
[1]	V.25ter	Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control
[2]	3GPP TS 27.007	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; AT command set for User Equipment (UE)
[3]	3GPP TS 27.005	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Use of Data Terminal Equipment – Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)

**Table 7: Terms and Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Description
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
CSD	Circuit Switch Data
DCD	Dynamic Content Delivery
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
ECT	Explicit Call Transfer supplementary service

GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
ME	Mobile Equipment
MS	Mobile Station
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send
TA	Terminal Adapter
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TE	Terminal Equipment
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UE	User Equipment
NV	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory

## 14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

**Table 8: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F**

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value>	1
ATQ	<n>	0
ATS0	<n>	0
ATS3	<n>	13
ATS4	<n>	10
ATS5	<n>	8
ATS6	<n>	2
ATS7	<n>	0

ATS8	<n>	2
ATS10	<n>	15
ATV	<value>	1
ATX	<value>	4
AT&C	<value>	1
AT&D	<value>	1
AT+CREG	<n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n>	0
AT+CBST	<speed>,<name>,<ce>	0,0,1
AT+CMEE	<n>	1
AT+CSCS	<chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type>	129
AT+CR	<mode>	0
AT+CRC	<mode>	0
AT+CSMS	<service>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode>	0
AT+CSMP	<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc>	17,167,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show>	0
AT+CSCB	<mode>	0
AT+CPMS	<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3>	"ME","ME","ME"
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CMMS	<n>	0
AT+CVHU	<mode>	0
AT+CLIP	<n>	0
AT+COLP	<n>	0

AT+CLIR	<n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n>	0
AT+CTZR	<reporting>	0
AT+CPBS	<storage>	ME
AT+CGEREP	<mode>,<brf>	0,0
AT+CEREG	<n>	0
AT+CCWA	<n>	0
AT+CUSD	<mode>	0
AT+CLVL	<level>	3
AT+QAUDMOD	<mode>	0
AT+QAUDLOOP	<enable>	0

### 14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

Table 9: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V
ATE	<value>	Yes
ATQ	<n>	Yes
ATS0	<n>	Yes
ATS7	<n>	Yes
ATS10	<n>	Yes
ATV	<value>	Yes
ATX	<value>	Yes
AT&C	<value>	Yes
AT&D	<value>	Yes

AT+IPR	<rate>	No
AT+CREG	<n>	No
AT+CGREG	<n>	No
AT+CEREG	<n>	No

## 14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value>	1
ATQ	<n>	0
ATS0	<n>	0
ATS7	<n>	0
ATS10	<n>	15
ATV	<value>	1
ATX	<value>	4
AT&C	<value>	1
AT&D	<value>	1
AT+CREG	<n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n>	0
AT+CEREG	<n>	0

## 14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

**<err>** values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related **ERROR** codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding **ERROR** codes are not included.

**Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>**

Code of <err>	Meaning
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required



---

18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required
901	Audio unknown error
902	Audio invalid parameters
903	Audio operation not supported
904	Audio device busy

---

## 14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:

**Table 12: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>**

Code of <err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index

322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network
332	Network timeout
500	Unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	Message length exceeds
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
517	Invalid service mode
528	More message to send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full

## 14.7. Summary of URC

**Table 13: Summary of URC**

Index	URC Display	Meaning	Condition
1	+CREG: <stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1
2	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<Act>]]	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2
3	+CGREG: <stat>	Indicate network registration status of the ME	AT+CGREG=1
4	+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<Act>]]	Indicate network registration and location information of the ME	AT+CGREG=2

5	+CTZV: <tz>	Time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=1
6	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time>	Extended time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=2
7	+CMTI: <mem>,<index>	New message is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
8	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF> <pdu>	New short message is received and outputted directly to TE (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
9	+CMT: <oa>,<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa> ,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length><CR><LF><data>	New short message is received and outputted directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
10	^HCMT: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><data>	New short message is received and outputted directly to TE (CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
11	+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	New CBM is received and outputted directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
12	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>	New CBM is received and outputted directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
13	+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	New CDS is received and outputted directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
14	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>	New CDS is received and outputted directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
15	+CDSI: <mem>,<index>	New message status report is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
16	^HCDS: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><data>	New CDS is received and outputted directly to TE (In CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
17	+COLP: <number>,<type>,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alpha>	The presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1
18	+CLIP: <number>,<type>,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alpha>,<CLI validity>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1
19	+CRING: <type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1

20	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1
21	+CSSI: <code1>	Shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN=1
22	+CSSU: <code2>	Shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN=<n>,1
23	+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]	USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation	AT+CUSD=1
24	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A
25	+CFUN: 1	All function of the ME is available	N/A
26	+CPIN: <state>	SIM card pin state	N/A
27	+QIND: SMS DONE	SMS initialization finished	N/A
28	+QIND: PB DONE	Phonebook initialization finished	N/A
29	POWERED DOWN	Module power down	AT+QPOWD
30	+CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>	A network request for PDP activation, and was automatically rejected.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
31	+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]	The network request PDP reactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
32	+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]	The network has forced a context deactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
33	+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]	The ME has forced a context deactivation.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
34	+CGEV: NW DETACH	The network has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
35	+CGEV: ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
36	+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>	The network has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
37	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>	The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1

## 14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions

In 3GPP TS 23.038 DCS (Data Coding Scheme) defined three kinds of alphabets in SMS, GSM 7 bit default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2 (16 bit). AT+CSMP can set the DCS in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**). In text mode, DCS (Data Coding Scheme) and **AT+CSCS** determine the way of SMS text input or output.

**Table 14: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output**

DCS	AT+CSCS	The Way of SMS Text Input or Output
GSM 7 bit	GSM	Input or output GSM character sets.
GSM 7 bit	IRA	Input or output IRA character sets. Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert GSM characters to IRA characters.
GSM 7 bit	UCS2	Input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'. Input: UE will convert the UCS2 hex string to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert the GSM characters to UCS2 hex string.
UCS2	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.
8 bit	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.

When DCS=GSM 7 bit, the input or output needs conversion. The detailed conversion tables are shown as below.

**Table 15: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75

6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
A	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
B	0B	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
C	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
E	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F

**Table 16: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
A	0D0A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
B	0B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
C	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C

D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
E	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F

**Table 17: GSM Extended Characters**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					1B40			
1								
2								
3								
4		1B14						
5								
6								
7								
8			1B28					
9			1B29					
A								
B								
C				1B3C				
D				1B3D				
E				1B3E				
F			1B2F					

**Table 18: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		20	20	30	00	50	20	70



1	20	20	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	20	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	20	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	20	20	02	34	44	54	64	74
5	20	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	20	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	20	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	backspace	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	20	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
A	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
B	20	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	1B3C	6B	1B28
C	20	20	2C	3C	4C	1B2F	6C	1B40
D	0D	20	2D	3D	4D	1B3E	6D	1B29
E	20	20	2E	3E	4E	1B14	6E	1B3D
F	20	20	2F	3F	4F	11	6F	20

**Table 19: IRA Extended Characters**

	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	20	20	20	20	7F	20
1	40	20	20	5D	20	7D
2	20	20	20	20	20	08
3	01	20	20	20	20	20
4	24	20	5B	20	7B	20
5	03	20	0E	20	0F	20
6	20	20	1C	5C	1D	7C
7	5F	20	09	20	20	20

8	20	20	20	0B	04	0C
9	20	20	1F	20	05	06
A	20	20	20	20	20	20
B	20	20	20	20	20	20
C	20	20	20	5E	07	7E
D	20	20	20	20	20	20
E	20	20	20	20	20	20
F	20	60	20	1E	20	20

**Table 20: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	40	20	20	30	A1	50	BF	70
1	A3	5F	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	24	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	A5	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	E8	20	A4	34	44	54	64	74
5	E9	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	F9	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	EC	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	F2	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	C7	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
A	0D0A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
B	D8		2B	3B	4B	C4	6B	E4
C	F8	C6	2C	3C	4C	D6	6C	F6
D	0D	E6	2D	3D	4D	D1	6D	F1
E	C5	DF	2E	3E	4E	DC	6E	FC

---

F	E5	C9	2F	3F	4F	A7	6F	E0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

---

**Table 21: GSM Extended Characters**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					7C			
1								
2								
3								
4		5E						
5								
6								
7								
8			7B					
9			7D					
A								
B								
C				5B				
D				7E				
E				5D				
F			5C					

Because the low 8 bit of UCS2 character is the same as the IRA character:

- The conversion table of DCS=GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="UCS2"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="IRA"**.
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="GSM"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="GSM"**.
- The conversion table of fmt= GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="IRA"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="IRA"**.
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="UCS2"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="IRA"**.

The difference is the way of SMS text input or output. Please refer to **Table 14** for more details.

## 14.9. Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

Table 22: Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

### CS Internal Cause

No cause information available (default)

Phone is offline

No service available

Network release, no reason given

Received incoming call

Client ended call

UIM not present

Access attempt already in progress

Access failure, unknown source

Concur service not supported by network

No response received from network

GPS call ended for user call

SMS call ended for user call

Data call ended for emergency call

Rejected during redirect or handoff

Lower-layer ended call

Call origination request failed

Client rejected incoming call

Client rejected setup indication

Network ended call

No funds available

No service available

---

Full service not available

---

Maximum packet calls exceeded

---

Video connection lost

---

Video protocol closed after setup

---

Video protocol setup failure

---

Internal error

### **CS Network Cause**

---

Unassigned/unallocated number

---

No route to destination

---

Channel unacceptable

---

Operator determined barring

---

Normal call clearing

---

User busy

---

No user responding

---

User alerting, no answer

---

Call rejected

---

Number changed

---

Non selected user clearing

---

Destination out of order

---

Invalid/incomplete number

---

Facility rejected

---

Response to status enquiry

---

Normal, unspecified

---

No circuit/channel available

---

Network out of order

---

Temporary failure

---

---

Switching equipment congestion

---

Access information discarded

---

Requested circuit/channel not available

---

Resources unavailable, unspecified

---

Quality of service unavailable

---

Requested facility not subscribed

---

Incoming calls barred within the CUG

---

Bearer capability not authorized

---

Bearer capability not available

---

Service/option not available

---

Bearer service not implemented

---

ACM  $\geq$  ACM max

---

Requested facility not implemented

---

Only RDI bearer is available

---

Service/option not implemented

---

Invalid transaction identifier value

---

User not member of CUG

---

Incompatible destination

---

Invalid transit network selection

---

Semantically incorrect message

---

Invalid mandatory information

---

Message non-existent/not implemented

---

Message type not compatible with state

---

IE non-existent/not implemented

---

Conditional IE error

---

Message not compatible with state

---

---

Recovery on timer expiry

---

Protocol error, unspecified

---

Interworking, unspecified

---

**CS Network Reject**

---

IMSI unknown in HLR

---

Illegal MS

---

IMSI unknown in VLR

---

IMEI not accepted

---

Illegal ME

---

GPRS services not allowed

---

GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed

---

MS identity cannot be derived

---

Implicitly detached

---

PLMN not allowed

---

Location area not allowed

---

Roaming not allowed

---

GPRS services not allowed in PLMN

---

No suitable cells in location area

---

MSC temporary not reachable

---

Network failure

---

MAC failure

---

Synch failure

---

Congestion

---

GSM authentication unacceptable

---

Service option not supported

---

Requested service option not subscribed

---

---

Service option temporary out of order

---

Call cannot be identified

---

No PDP context activated

---

Semantically incorrect message

---

Invalid mandatory information

---

Message type non-existent

---

Message type not compatible with state

---

Information element non-existent

---

Message not compatible with state

---

RR release indication

---

RR random access failure

---

RRC release indication

---

RRC close session indication

---

RRC open session failure

---

Low level failure

---

Low level failure no redial allowed

---

Invalid SIM

---

No service

---

Timer T3230 expired

---

No cell available

---

Wrong state

---

Access class blocked

---

Abort message received

---

Other cause

---

Timer T303 expired

---

No resources

---



---

Release pending

---

Invalid user data

---

**PS Internal Cause**

---

Invalid connection identifier

---

Invalid NSAPI

---

Invalid primary NSAPI

---

PDP establish timeout

---

Invalid field

---

SNDTCP failure

---

RAB setup failure

---

No GPRS context

---

PDP activate timeout

---

PDP modify timeout

---

PDP inactive max timeout

---

PDP lower layer error

---

PDP duplicate

---

Access technology change

---

PDP unknown reason

---

**CS PS Network Cause**

---

LLC or SNDTCP failure

---

Insufficient resources

---

Missing or unknown APN

---

Unknown PDP address or PDP type

---

User authentication failed

---

Activation rejected by GGSN

---

Activation rejected, unspecified

---

---

Service option not supported

---

Requested service option not subscribed

---

Service option temporary out of order

---

NSAPI already used (not sent)

---

Regular deactivation

---

QoS not accepted

---

Network failure

---

Reactivation required

---

Feature not supported

---

Semantic error in the TFT operation

---

Syntactical error in the TFT operation

---

Unknown PDP context

---

PDP context without TFT already activated

---

Semantic errors in packet filter

---

Syntactical errors in packet filter

---

Invalid transaction identifier

---

Semantically incorrect message

---

Invalid mandatory information

---

Message non-existent/not implemented

---

Message type not compatible with state

---

IE non-existent/not implemented

---

Conditional IE error

---

Message not compatible with state

---

Protocol error, unspecified

---